

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

May 16 & 17, 2023

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Mary Nan Huffman
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, May 16, 2023 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - In Person Meeting

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Kubosh

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP05-16-2023

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - May 17, 2023 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 42

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 1

1. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for payment of \$1,118,000.00 to the **HARRIS-GALVESTON SUBSIDENCE DISTRICT** for 2023 Groundwater Withdrawal Permit Fees for Area 2 and Area 3 for the period between 2/1/2023 - 1/31/2024 - Enterprise Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 2 and 3

2. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$18,923,382.45 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for 48-Inch Water Line along Fuqua & Forbes from Moers Road to Almeda-Genoa Road - 0.26% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount

- DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$11,039,436.69 and acceptance of work on contract with **BOYER, INC** for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Electrical Substation Rehabilitation/Replacement - 0.76% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

PROPERTY - NUMBER 4

4. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney, to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay all Costs of Court in connection with eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. **Paul Radich, et al**, Cause No. 1181389 for the **WINDERMERE OUTFALL REPAIR PROJECT, Parcel LY20-009/LY20-010 - DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 5 through 15

5. **CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS, INC** for Purchase of Aluminum Pedestals and Controllers through the Interlocal Agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for Houston Public Works - \$265,380.00 - Special Revenue Fund
6. **FERGUSON WATERWORKS** for approval of Purchase for Full Circle Repair Clamps through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (NCPA) for Houston Public Works - \$195,138.36 - Enterprise Fund
7. **FERGUSON WATERWORKS** for Purchase of Gate Valves through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcwell for Houston Public Works - \$45,694.24 - Enterprise Fund
8. **FERGUSON WATERWORKS** for Purchase of Coupling Compressions and Tapping Saddles for Houston Public Works - \$15,937.92 - Enterprise Fund
9. **MOTION INDUSTRIES** for approval of Purchase of Air Compressors, Fixed Speed Instrument through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcwell for Houston Public Works - \$556,448.71 - Enterprise Fund
10. **TIGER TRAFFIC, INC** for Purchase of Signal Brackets for Houston Public Works - \$15,600.00 - Special Revenue Fund
11. **TIGER TRAFFIC, INC** for Purchase of Power Supply, Traffic Controller for Houston Public Works - \$4,800.00 - Special Revenue Fund
12. **TIGER TRAFFIC, INC** for Purchase of Pedestrian Push Button Assemblies for Houston Public Works - \$2,800.00 - Special Revenue Fund
13. **ABACUS QUALITY SYSTEM SERVICES, INC** for Purchase of Fire Hydrant Extension Kits for Houston Public Works - \$31,390.80 - Enterprise Fund
14. **PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE** for Purchase of Sewer Probe

Rods for Houston Public Works - \$4,430.00 - Enterprise Fund

15. **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES (DIR), THE GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA), THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE PROCUREMENT OFFICIALS VALUEPOINT (NASPO VALUEPOINT), OMNIA PARTNERS, and THE INTERLOCAL PURCHASING SYSTEM (TIPS)** for Purchase of Technology-Related Products and Services through Cooperative Purchasing Agreements for Various Departments - \$24,475,158.07 - General, Enterprise, Grant and Other Funds

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 16

16. RESOLUTION of City Council setting a Public Hearing at 9:00 o'clock a.m. on May 31, 2023, in City Council Chamber of City Hall, 901 Bagby Street, Second Floor, Houston, Texas 77002, on the City Budgets for the time period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024; authorizing notice of such Public Hearing and making other provisions related to the subject

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 17 through 42

17. ORDINANCE supplementing City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2004-299; amending and restating the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2009-1118 authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,000,000,000; prescribing the terms and conditions thereof; providing for the payment thereof; approving and authorizing certain authorized officers and employees to act on behalf of the City in the selling and delivery of such Commercial Paper Notes, within the limitations and procedures specified herein; making certain Covenants and Agreements in connection therewith; resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, security and delivery of such Commercial Paper Notes, including the approval of an issuing and paying Agency Agreement, Credit Agreements and Dealer Agreements; approving the use of offering Memoranda in connection with such sale; making other provisions regarding such Commercial Paper Notes and matters incident thereto
18. ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2004-299; supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2009-1118 authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B, as amended and restated; amending and restating the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2015-179 authorizing and approving the issuance of one or more Series and Subseries, in several Subseries designations, of the City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System Third Lien Extendable Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-2 in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$275,000,000; approving and authorizing certain authorized officials and designated employees to act on behalf of the City in the selling and delivery of such notes and the issuance of Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds to refund the same, each within the limitations and procedures specified herein; making

certain Covenants and Agreements in connection therewith; resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, delivery and security of the Notes, including the ratification and approval of an issuing and paying Agency Agreement and the approval of an Offering Memorandum; making certain findings and determinations regarding such Extendable Commercial Paper Note Program

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 17 above

19. ORDINANCE Supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118, as amended and restated, relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-7; approval of the execution and delivery of a Revolving Credit Agreement, a Note Purchase Agreement, Bank Fee Letter; approving an Offering Memorandum in connection therewith; resolving other matters related thereto

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 17 above

20. ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance No. 2004-299, supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2004-300, Ordinance No. 2008-252, Ordinance No. 2010-215, Ordinance No. 2013-200, Ordinance No. 2016-213 and Ordinance No. 2019-377; authorizing the substitution of a Liquidity Facility, the execution and delivery of a Standby Bond Purchase Agreement, a Bank Fee Letter, and a Reoffering Circular for the City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2004B-4
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **FUNDACION LATINOAMERICANA DE ACCION SOCIAL, INC** to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds to administer a program that will serve a total of 140 eligible households affected with HIV/AIDS consisting of 28 households receiving tenant based rental assistance and 140 households provided with supportive services - \$1,038,734.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **BREAD OF LIFE, INC**, to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS funds to provide Tenant-Based Rental Assistance, Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance, Permanent Housing Placement Services; and Supportive Services to low-income households living with HIV/AIDS - \$1,977,248.00 – Grant Fund
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **TXZNH, LLC** that provides Hurricane Harvey Community Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds to amend Scope of Work of the Loan Agreement and certain related documents - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
24. ORDINANCE accepting proposal from **AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL GROUP**, through member company, **NATIONAL UNION FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY OF PITTSBURGH, PA**, and approving and authorizing the purchase of Crime Insurance for Public Employee Dishonesty - 1 Year - \$25,469.00 – Property & Casualty Fund
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **PREMIER FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES** for Financial Services for Veteran-Direct Home and Community-

Based Services Program for the Houston Health Department

26. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-595 (Passed on July 27, 2022) to increase the maximum amount for Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC** for partnership in Forensic Lab Enhancements regarding public safety - \$1,950,000.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Change Order # 1 to Intergovernmental Agreement between **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** and City of Houston to extend the performance period for Tow and Go Freeway Program for the Houston Police Department
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICE CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** for the Police Validation And Integrity Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICE CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** for the FY 2024 General Victim Assistance Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICE CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** for the FY 2024 Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Initiative Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing electronic submission of a Grant Application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for the FY24 Internet Crimes Against Children Grant Program and the acceptance of the award for the Houston Police Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Chief to accept the Grant award and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, to extend the budget period and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant
32. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the east and west sides of the 1500 block of Arlington Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special

Minimum Lot Size Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

33. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the east and west sides of the 1200 block of Arlington Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Building Line Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
34. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 800-1000 block of Canadian Street, between Irvington Boulevard and Robertson Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Building Line Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
35. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Number 2020-175 to include the acquisition of four additional parcels for facilities improvements at Various Well Sites and Re-Pump Stations Package III Project and further finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of such parcels by gift, dedication, purchase and if necessary, the use of eminent domain - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,047,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **KUO & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Large Diameter Water Line and Valve Replacement – Package 3; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,063,838.16 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **KUO & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Midtown Area; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund – **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements between City of Houston and (1) **B2Z ENGINEERING, LLC**, (2) **QUARTET ENGINEERING, PLLC**, (3) **UNITED CONSULTING GROUP, LTD (dba UNITED CONSULTING) MATERIALS ENGINEERING TESTING SERVICES**, respectively; providing for severability
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,100,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax; awarding contract to **GRAVA, LLC** for FY2023 Street and Drainage Rehabilitation Contract #2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, contingency, construction management services, and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,132,248.13 out of Metro Projects

Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Traffic Signal Work Order FY23 #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,185,608.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **RELIANCE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, L.P.** for new Front Easement Reconnections; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,545,092.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **VORTEX SERVICES, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 43 through 45

43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **CUSTOMER SERVICE EXPERTS, INC dba CXE, INC** for Mystery Shopping Services for the Airport System (Approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0405) - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and I - GALLEGOS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KNOX
This was Item 24 on Agenda of May 10, 2023
44. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0304 (Passed on April 20, 2022) to increase the maximum contract amount for Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **OLSON & OLSON LLP** - \$395,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD and KUBOSH
This was Item 27 on Agenda of May 10, 2023
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$78,750.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between City of Houston and **AVILES ENGINEERING CORPORATION**

for DR15 SWAT 4A Northside/Northline Drainage and Paving Improvements (as approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0127); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KNOX

This was Item 38 on Agenda of May 10, 2023

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Huffman first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date:

SP05-16-2023

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP05-16-2023	Signed Cover sheet

***CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - TUESDAY
MAY 16, 2023 – 2:00 PM***

AGENDA

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

NON-AGENDA

2 MIN

2 MIN

2 MIN

SHARI WILSON – 4500 Travis St., Apt. 4421 - 77002 – 832-751-5102 – Veteran abuse at Cloudbreak Communities

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

ANNETTE JACKSON – 8407 Bird Run Dr. – Missouri City, TX – 77489 – 281-520-6465 – Heavy trash ticket

CARLA McKENNIE – No Address – 832-350-0172 – Board of Directors and Management Companies of privately owned condos

WILL HILL – 3215 Lyons Ave. – 77026 – 281-964-5388 – Public affairs/conspiracy

KENNETH WARD – 3719 Anita St. – 77004 – 713-443-4665 – Sidewalk in front of house

PREVIOUS

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

ILY MONTOYA-RIVAS – 18714 Jodywood Dr. – Humble, TX – 77346 – 832-795-6272 – George Bush Intercontinental Airport

ANNIE LEE – 3439 Brookston Dr. – 77045 – 281-739-2015 – Missing granddaughter Kaicey Lee



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/17/2023

HPW-20DWO99-Harris Galveston Subsidence District

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for payment of \$1,118,000.00 to the **HARRIS-GALVESTON SUBSIDENCE DISTRICT** for 2023 Groundwater Withdrawal Permit Fees for Area 2 and Area 3 for the period between 2/1/2023 - 1/31/2024 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Payment approval for the sum of \$1,118,000.00 to Harris-Galveston Subsidence District for renewal of Permit Fees.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) City Council approve a Motion for the payment of \$1,118,000.00 to Harris-Galveston Subsidence District for the renewal of Permit Fees.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Harris-Galveston Subsidence District is a special purpose district created by the 64th Texas Legislature in 1975. The Harris-Galveston Subsidence District was created to provide for the regulation of groundwater withdrawal throughout Harris and Galveston counties for the preventing land subsidence, which leads to increased flooding.

City Council approved the 2022 groundwater withdrawal permit fees by Motion No. 2022-0126 on March 9, 2022.

This project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee on January 12, 2023.

Houston Public Works is requesting that City Council approve a total payment of \$1,118,000.00 to Harris-Galveston Subsidence District for the 2023 permit for Area 2 and Area 3 for the period between February 1, 2023 - January 31, 2024.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,118,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,118,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2022-0126 dated March 9, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,118,000.00 - Fund No. 8300 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Venus Price, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water

Phone: (832)395-2337

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/17/2023

HPW-20DWO99-Harris Galveston Subsidence District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Payment approval for the sum of \$1,118,000.00 to Harris-Galveston Subsidence District for renewal of Permit Fees.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) City Council approve a Motion for the payment of \$1,118,000.00 to Harris-Galveston Subsidence District for the renewal of Permit Fees.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Harris-Galveston Subsidence District is a special purpose district created by the 64th Texas Legislature in 1975. The Harris-Galveston Subsidence District was created to provide for the regulation of groundwater withdrawal throughout Harris and Galveston counties for the preventing land subsidence, which leads to increased flooding.

City Council approved the 2022 groundwater withdrawal permit fees by Motion No. 2022-0126 on March 9, 2022.

This project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee on January 12, 2023.

Houston Public Works is requesting that City Council approve a total payment of \$1,118,000.00 to Harris-Galveston Subsidence District for the 2023 permit for Area 2 and Area 3 for the period between February 1, 2023 - January 31, 2024.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

5/9/2023

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,118,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,118,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2022-0126 dated March 9, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,118,000.00 - Fund No. 8300 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Venus Price, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832)395-2337

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP Documents
Prior Council Action
Invoices
Annual Fees Table
TTI Agenda

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/4/2023

HPW - 20PK47 Accept Work / SER Construction Partners,
LLC

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$18,923,382.45 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for 48-Inch Water Line along Fuqua & Forbes from Moers Road to Alameda-Genoa Road - 0.26% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for 48-Inch Water Line along Fuqua & Forbes from Moers Road to Alameda-Genoa Road.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$18,923,382.45 or 0.26% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Project was part of the City's long range water supply plan, and was required to comply with the Harris-Galveston County Subsidence District Program and to implement the City's regionalization plan.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the proposal of a 48-inch water line to allow the decommissioning of groundwater plants, improving water system pressures, and providing additional surface water in the south and southeastern areas of the City. The proposed water line was approximately 12,500 linear feet of 48-inch water transmission line including appurtenances, small diameter water lines, sanitary sewer, drainage and pavement improvements. Kuo & Associates, Inc. designed the project with 592 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$18,873,715.40.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Alameda Genoa Road on the north, Fuqua Street on the south, Moers Road on the east and Forbes Road on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 44 days approved by Change Order Nos 2 and 4.

The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$18,923,382.45, an increase of \$49,667.05 or 0.26% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (19.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 12.19% MBE, 4.90% WBE, and 2.10% SBE (19.19% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 15.01% MBE, 6.78% WBE, and 1.99% SBE (23.78% total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated as Outstanding for the following reasons: SER Construction Partners LLC exceeded the MBE and WBE goals, met the SBE goal and made good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors on the project. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance met the intent and the spirit of the City of Houston's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). S-000900-0137-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0942, dated 11-04-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$22,370,730.58 from Fund 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Prior Council Action
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2020

HPW – 20VNP71 Contract Award / SER Construction Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 48-inch Water Line along Fuqua & Forbes from Moers Road to Almeda-Genoa Road.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to SER Construction Partners, LLC for 48-inch Water Line along Fuqua & Forbes from Moers Road to Almeda-Genoa Road and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is required to comply with Harris-Galveston Subsidence District program and to implement the City's regionalization plan. This program is part of the city's long range water supply plan.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the proposal of a 48-inch water line to allow the decommissioning of groundwater plants, improving water system pressures, and providing additional surface water in the South and Southeastern areas of the City. The proposed water line is approximately 12,500 linear feet of 48-inch water transmission line including appurtenances, small diameter water lines, sanitary sewer, drainage and pavement improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 592 calendar days. This project was designed by Kuo & Associates, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Almeda Genoa Road on the north, Fuqua Street on the south, Moers Road on the east and Forbes Road on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 7, 2020. Bids were received on March 12, 2020. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$18,873,715.40
2.	Triple B Services, LLP	\$19,233,212.00
3.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$19,815,480.75
4.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$19,919,296.00
5.	Resicom, Inc.	\$20,013,659.65
6.	Total Contracting Limited	\$26,447,257.30

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC, with a low bid of \$18,873,715.40

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$22,370,730.58 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$18,873,715.40
• Contingencies	\$943,685.77
• Testing Services	\$550,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$943,669.41
• Construction Management	\$639,400.00
• Construction Phase Engineering Services	\$420,260.00

Testing Services will be provided by Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Sowell's Construction Management & Inspection LLC, under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam Inc., and Kuo & Associates Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case SER Construction Partners, LLC, is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. GMJ Paving Company LLC	Asphalt Paving	\$424,658.60	2.25%
2. Joachim Trucking, Inc.	Precast Concrete Pipe	\$94,368.58	.50%
3. PRV Services, Inc.	Paving	\$649,255.81	3.44%
4. Texas Fluid Power Products Inc.	Plumbing/Pipe Materials and Suppliers	\$1,132,422.92	6.00%
TOTAL		\$2,300,705.91	12.19%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bevco Company, Inc.	Plumbing/Pipe Materials and Suppliers	\$141,552.87	.75%
2. C & C Traffic Control LLC	Traffic/Flaggers	\$358,600.59	1.90%
3. Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Aggregates	\$424,658.60	2.25%
TOTAL		\$924,812.06	4.90%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic Signal Installations	\$169,863.44	.90%
2. Semarck Landscape Services, Inc.	Landscape	\$188,737.15	1.00%
3. Traffic Signs & Lines LLC	Traffic Signal Installation	\$37,747.43	.20%
TOTAL		\$396,348.02	2.10%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



10/14/2020

Carol Elinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0137-4

Amount of Funding:

\$22,370,730.58 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents (HHF, Vendor Info Sheets, Letters of Intent & 00470)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord	Backup Material
Ownership Info Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Play or Pay (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation, or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- (✓) A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated hereby by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Cliff Brown
General Public

Date: 11-3, 2020

City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

8500-2000-52006-520141
520155
520755
522756

FUND REF:

AMOUNT: 22,370,730.58

ENCUMB. NO.:

42-9602, 83, 84, 85
3-5281, 3-4734

DC-46-16316, 46-16288,
46-12991, 46-11901

FMBB 3-28512

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No.

2020-942

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$22,370,730.58 OUT OF THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND, AWARDING A CONTRACT TO SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC FOR 48-INCH WATER LINE ALONG FUQUA & FORBES FROM MOERS ROAD TO ALMEDA-GENOA ROAD; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR TESTING, CIP COST RECOVERY, CONSTRUCTION PHASE ENGINEERING SERVICES, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT, AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of \$18,873,715.40 is appropriated for construction of the project described in the title, the sum of \$943,669.41 is appropriated for CIP cost recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the funds described in such title, the sum of \$943,685.77 is appropriated for contingency, the sum of \$550,000.00 is appropriated for testing services under Outline Agreement No. 4600014288, the sum of \$639,400.00 is appropriated for construction management under Outline Agreement No. 4600012991, and the sum of \$420,260.00 is appropriated for construction phase engineering services under Outline Agreement No. 4600011901. In the event there are unspent funds remaining in the Construction Appropriation after construction and closeout of the project, such unspent funds are appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in the title.

Section 2. Having duly advertised for and received competitive bids for the work described in the title of this ordinance, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the lowest responsible bid was submitted by the bidder named in the title hereof in the amount of \$18,873,715.40. The Contract for said work is hereby awarded to said bidder. The bidder must execute the contract and deliver to the City's Director of Houston Public Works (Director) all required bonds, insurance certificates, MWBE information, and all other contract documents required to be provided in post bid procedures in a form acceptable to the City Attorney within 10 days of the date of passage of this Ordinance by City Council. If the bidder does so, the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the contract.

Section 3. If bidder fails to comply by the above deadline, it shall be in default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default and recommend award of the contract to the next lowest bidder. The City Attorney is authorized to forfeit the bid bond of the bidder.

Section 4. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the construction contract described in the title of this ordinance, in form prepared by Houston Public Works and on file in that Department. Any addenda or modifications to such contract issued by that Department shall be included in the contract. Any alternate bid items recommended for acceptance by that Department shall be included in the contract. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents (including any related surety bonds) on behalf of the City of Houston, Texas. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 5. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking referenced in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 6. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 7. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed

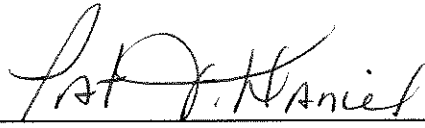
finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 4th day of November, 2020

APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is NOV 10 2020.

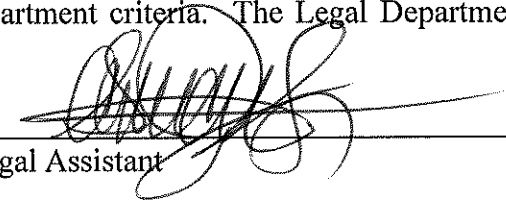

City Secretary

Requested by: Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

(Contact: Fedelis Oke Atatah, P.E.)
(Phone: (832)395-2308)

This Ordinance and/or Contract has (have) been reviewed as to form by the undersigned legal assistant and has (have) been found to meet established Legal Department criteria. The Legal Department has not reviewed the content of these documents.

10/19/2020
Date


Legal Assistant

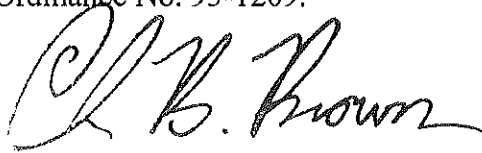
CAPTION PUBLISHED IN DAILY COURT
REVIEW
DATE: NOV 10 2020

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Chris B. Brown, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of **\$22,370,730.58** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

1. Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund:

- (a) The sum of **\$22,370,730.58** will be funded from water and sewer system bond proceeds and/or water and sewer system commercial paper proceeds (first-in-first-out basis) pursuant to Ordinance No. 93-1409 authorizing the creation of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. To the extent that this sum will be paid with bond proceeds, it is in the treasury in the said fund, and is not appropriated for any other purpose.
- (b) To the extent that the **\$22,370,730.58** will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and said anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston, Texas pursuant to the Water and Sewer System Commercial Paper Ordinance, Ordinance No. 93-1209.



Jared Roth City Controller

AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR TURNER
....	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		PECK
✓		DAVIS
✓		KAMIN
✓		EVANS-SHABAZZ
✓		MARTIN
✓		THOMAS
✓		TRAVIS
✓		CISNEROS
✓		GALLEGOS
✓		POLLARD
✓		MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM
✓		KNOX
✓		ROBINSON
✓		KUBOSH
✓		PLUMMER
✓		ALCORN
CAPTION	ADOPTED	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/4/2023

HPW - 20PK47 Accept Work / SER Construction Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for 48-Inch Water Line along Fuqua & Forbes from Moers Road to Almeda-Genoa Road.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$18,923,382.45 or 0.26% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Project was part of the City's long range water supply plan, and was required to comply with the Harris-Galveston County Subsidence District Program and to implement the City's regionalization plan.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the proposal of a 48-inch water line to allow the decommissioning of groundwater plants, improving water system pressures, and providing additional surface water in the south and southeastern areas of the City. The proposed water line was approximately 12,500 linear feet of 48-inch water transmission line including appurtenances, small diameter water lines, sanitary sewer, drainage and pavement improvements. Kuo & Associates, Inc. designed the project with 592 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$18,873,715.40.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Almeda Genoa Road on the north, Fuqua Street on the south, Moers Road on the east and Forbes Road on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 44 days approved by Change Order Nos 2 and 4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$18,923,382.45, an increase of \$49,667.05 or 0.26% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (19.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 12.19% MBE, 4.90% WBE, and 2.10% SBE (19.19% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 15.01% MBE, 6.78% WBE, and 1.99% SBE (23.78% total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated as Outstanding for the following reasons: SER Construction Partners LLC exceeded the MBE and WBE goals, met the SBE goal and made good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors on the project. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance met the intent and the spirit of the City of Houston's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

5/9/2023

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). S-000900-0137-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0942, dated 11-04-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$22,370,730.58 from Fund 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
OBO Documents
Prior Council Action
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report
Change Orders
Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 4/6/2023

HPW-20BZ131 Accept Work / Boyer, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$11,039,436.69 and acceptance of work on contract with **BOYER, INC** for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Electrical Substation Rehabilitation/Replacement - 0.76% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Electrical Substation Rehabilitation/Replacement.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$11,039,436.69 or 0.76% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to renew/replace inefficient existing components of the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the replacement of the generators and related electrical equipment at 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Substation. The proposed improvements included electrical demolition of all electrical equipment, conduit and wiring; replacement of two (2) 138kV, 25 MVA liquid-filled Voltage transformers, installation of two (2) 12.47 kV capacitor banks plus disconnect switches, wiring and accessories; replacement of line and bus relaying, and replacement of 138 kV air switches. The existing capacitor bank and disconnect switch equipment pads were demolished and replaced with new pads to support the new equipment. The project also included installation of a new storm drainage system. CP&Y, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Boyer, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$10,955,738.00.

LOCATION: This project is located at 2525 South Sgt. Macario Garcia, Houston, TX 77011.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Boyer, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$11,039,436.69, an increase of \$83,698.69 or 0.76% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a

result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (18.00% total). The awarded goals for this project were 11.01% MBE and 7.03% WBE (18.04% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 8.96% MBE and 7.18% WBE (16.14% total). The standard for meeting M/WBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reason: The Prime met the WBE goal and made Good Faith Efforts to achieve the MBE goal and utilized all goal credit subcontractors to their full extent. For the reason listed, Boyer's performance achieved our expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). R-000509-0037-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0872, dated 10-07-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$12,640,000.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System
Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

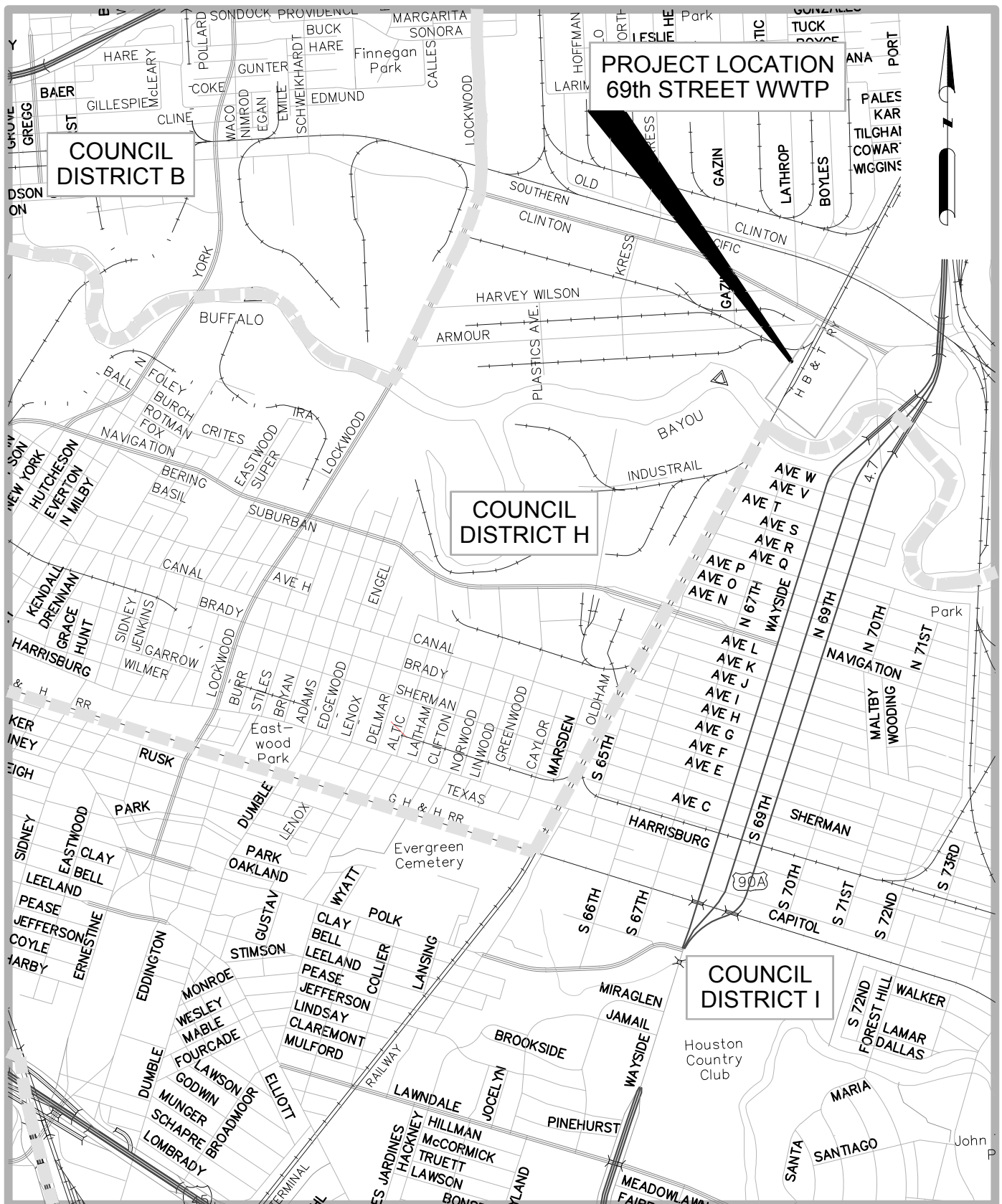
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

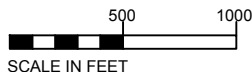
Map
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



WBS No. R-000509-0037-4
69th Street Wastewater Treatment
Plant Electrical Substation
Rehabilitation/Replacement
Project Vicinity Map
Houston, Texas



KEY MAP 494-R

CITY OF HOUSTON

DATE	PROJECT NO.	SCALE
3/14/2018	150400	SEE BAR SCALE

69TH ST. WWTP
ELECTRICAL SUBSTATION
REHABILITATION
(COUNCIL DISTRICT H)

COUNCIL DISTRICTS

- A - AMY PECK
B - Tarsha Jackson
C - ABBIE KAMIN
D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
E - DAVE MARTIN
F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
G - Mary Nan Huffman
H - KARLA CISNEROS
I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
J - EDWARD POLLARD
K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

- AT LARGE POSITION 1 - MIKE KNOX
AT LARGE POSITION 2 - DAVID ROBINSON
AT LARGE POSITION 3 - MICHAEL KUBOSH
AT LARGE POSITION 4 - LETITIA PLUMMER
AT LARGE POSITION 5 - SALLIE ACORN



KEY MAP NO. 494R
GIMS MAP NO. 55576



TBPE FIRM No. F-1741

11757 Koly Freeway, Suite 1540
Houston, TX 77079
(713) 532-1730, Fax (713) 532-1734

CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

**69TH ST. WWTP
ELECTRICAL SUBSTATION REHABILITATION/
REPLACEMENT.**

PROJECT LOCATION AND COUNCIL MAP

WBS NO. R-000509-0037-4	CITY OF HOUSTON PM IRAJ M. RANJBAR, P.E.	
DRAWING SCALE N.T.S.	DATE APRIL 2020	EXHIBIT A



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 4/6/2023

HPW-20BZ131 Accept Work / Boyer, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Electrical Substation Rehabilitation/Replacement.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$11,039,436.69 or 0.76% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to renew/replace inefficient existing components of the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the replacement of the generators and related electrical equipment at 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Substation. The proposed improvements included electrical demolition of all electrical equipment, conduit and wiring; replacement of two (2) 138kV, 25 MVA liquid-filled Voltage transformers, installation of two (2) 12.47 kV capacitor banks plus disconnect switches, wiring and accessories; replacement of line and bus relaying, and replacement of 138 kV air switches. The existing capacitor bank and disconnect switch equipment pads were demolished and replaced with new pads to support the new equipment. The project also included installation of a new storm drainage system. CP&Y, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Boyer, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$10,955,738.00.

LOCATION: This project is located at 2525 South Sgt. Macario Garcia, Houston, TX 77011.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Boyer, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$11,039,436.69, an increase of \$83,698.69 or 0.76% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised MWBE contract goals for this project were 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (18.00% total). The awarded goals for this project were 11.01% MBE and 7.03% WBE (18.04% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 8.96% MBE and 7.18% WBE (16.14% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reason: The Prime met the WBE goal and made Good Faith Efforts to achieve the MBE goal and utilized all goal credit subcontractors to their full extent. For the reason listed, Boyer's performance achieved our expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

5/9/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). R-000509-0037-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0872, dated 10-07-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$12,640,000.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District G

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Parcel LY20-009/LY20-010; City of Houston v. Paul Radich, et al; Cause No. 1181389; Windermere Outfall Repair Project; WBS/CIP WBS M-420126-0092-2

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney, to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay all Costs of Court in connection with eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. **Paul Radich, et al**, Cause No. 1181389 for the **WINDERMERE OUTFALL REPAIR PROJECT, Parcel LY20-009/LY20-010 - DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

The Windermere Outfall Repair Project provides for the removal and replacement of two storm sewer outfalls that have failed along Buffalo Bayou near Fondren and Piney Point Road. The improvements include new pipes, bends, manhole(s), and junction boxes along with a sheet-pile retaining wall system for erosion control. This construction is necessary to preserve and reconstruct the existing storm sewer outfalls so that they will be effectively used for their designed functional purpose. The permanent easement is needed for access, staging, construction, and continued maintenance of the aforementioned drainage infrastructure.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of an easement interest to one parcel of land containing a total of 16,469 square feet and one temporary construction easement containing 2,020 square feet of land. The property is located at 17 Windermere Lane in the City of Piney Point. The property is owned by Paul Radich. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Updated Appraisal Valuation..... \$459,744.00

Landowner's Appraisal/Valuation.....\$2,200,00.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing.\$1,800,000.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees; \$3,000; Court Filings; \$250.00; Service Costs; \$305.00. **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$3,555.00.

Arturo Michel, City Attorney

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0222, passed 03/23/2022; Ordinance No. 2020-426, passed 05/13/2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,800,000.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2022-0222

Contact Information:

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216

Steven Beard832-393-6295

Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Parcel LY20-009/LY20-010; City of Houston v. Paul Radich, et al; Cause No. 1181389; Windermere Outfall Repair Project; WBS/CIP WBS M-420126-0092-2

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$1,800,000.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

Background:

The Windermere Outfall Repair Project provides for the removal and replacement of two storm sewer outfalls that have failed along Buffalo Bayou near Fondren and Piney Point Road. The improvements include new pipes, bends, manhole(s), and junction boxes along with a sheet-pile retaining wall system for erosion control. This construction is necessary to preserve and reconstruct the existing storm sewer outfalls so that they will be effectively used for their designed functional purpose. The permanent easement is needed for access, staging, construction, and continued maintenance of the aforementioned drainage infrastructure.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of an easement interest to one parcel of land containing a total of 16,469 square feet and one temporary construction easement containing 2,020 square feet of land. The property is located at 17 Windermere Lane in the City of Piney Point. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held. The City of Houston has filed Objections to the Award of Special Commissioners'. This will convert the matter from the administrative phase to the litigation phase. With the filing of Objections, the City of Houston will proceed to litigation and challenge the amount awarded by the Special Commissioners.

City's Updated Appraisal Valuation..... \$459,744.00

Landowner's Appraisal/Valuation.....\$2,200,00.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing.....\$1,800,000.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees; \$3,000.00; Court Filings; \$250.00; Service Costs; \$305.00. **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$3,555.00.

DocuSigned by:

Arturo G Michel

074157848964440...

Arturo Michel, City Attorney

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock 5/4/2023

493671087493457

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-175, passed 3/8/2023; Ordinance No. 2020-426, passed 5/13/2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,800,000.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2023-175

Contact Information:

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216

Steven Beard832-393-6295

Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/25/2023

E32740 - Aluminum Pedestals (Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS, INC for Purchase of Aluminum Pedestals and Controllers through the Interlocal Agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for Houston Public Works - \$265,380.00 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

E32740 – Approve the purchase in the amount of \$265,380.00 for aluminum pedestals and controllers from Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc. through the interlocal agreement with HGAC for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase in the amount of **\$265,380.00** for aluminum pedestals and controllers through the interlocal agreement with HGAC and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.**

This is for the purchase of two hundred (200) aluminum pedestals and eighty (80) controllers. These aluminum pedestals and controllers are used to provide state-of-the-art pedestrian traffic control throughout the City of Houston. The LED Walk/Don't Walk with countdown pedestals provide control at intersections throughout the City of Houston. These items will be held in the HPW warehouse and used to replace damaged pedestals/controllers as needed.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases good or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$265,380.00	\$0.00	\$265,380.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$265,380.00

Dedicated Street and Drainage Renewal - Metro et al Fund
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/25/2023

E32740 - Aluminum Pedestals (Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:

E32740 – Approve the purchase in the amount of \$265,380.00 for aluminum pedestals and controllers from Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc. through the interlocal agreement with HGAC Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase in the amount of **\$265,380.00** for aluminum pedestals and controllers through the interlocal agreement with HGAC and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.**

This is for the purchase of two hundred (200) aluminum pedestals and eighty (80) controllers. These aluminum pedestals and controllers are used to provide state-of-the-art pedestrian traffic control throughout the City of Houston. The LED Walk/Don't Walk with countdown pedestals provide control at intersections throughout the City of Houston. These items will be held in the HPW warehouse and used to replace damaged pedestals/controllers as needed.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases good or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/5/2023

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

5/8/2023

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$265,380.00	\$0.00	\$265,380.00

DS

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$265,380.00

Dedicated Street and Drainage Renewal - Metro et al Fund

Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833
 Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
 Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E32740 - Quote	Backup Material
E32740 - Form A	Financial Information

E32740 - Approved CoOp	Backup Material
E32740 - OBO Waiver	Backup Material
E32740 Ownership Inform	Backup Material
E32740 - Tax Report	Backup Material
E32740 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual E32740	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2023

E32753 - Purchase of Repair Clamps (Ferguson Waterworks) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

FERGUSON WATERWORKS for approval of Purchase for Full Circle Repair Clamps through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (NCPA) for Houston Public Works - \$195,138.36 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

E32753– Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$195,138.36 for full circle repair clamps from Ferguson Waterworks through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (NCPA) for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase in the total amount of **\$195,138.36** for full circle repair clamps through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with NCPA and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Ferguson Waterworks**.

The full circle repair clamps are used to make in-depth underground waterline repairs in order to continue to supply the citizens of Houston with sufficient water. These clamps are used to repair leaks and broken or torn out service connections. These clamps are used on heavy cast ductile iron parts, increase the life expectancy and meet the applicable AWWA C219 standards.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$195,138.36	\$0	\$195,138.36

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$195,138.36

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2023

E32753 - Purchase of Repair Clamps (Ferguson Waterworks) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

E32753– Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$195,138.36 for full circle repair clamps from Ferguson Waterworks through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (NCPA) for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase in the total amount of **\$195,138.36** for full circle repair clamps through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with NCPA and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Ferguson Waterworks**.

The full circle repair clamps are used to make in-depth underground waterline repairs in order to continue to supply the citizens of Houston with sufficient water. These clamps are used to repair leaks and broken or torn out service connections. These clamps are used on heavy cast ductile iron parts, increase the life expectancy and meet the applicable AWWA C219 standards.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/5/2023

6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works**

5/8/2023

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$195,138.36	\$0	\$195,138.36

DS

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$195,138.36

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

E32753 - Quote

E32753 - Approved CoOp

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

E32753 - Form A	Financial Information
E32753 - Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
E32753 - Tax Report	Backup Material
E32753 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
E32753 - Approved OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual E32753	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2023

I06811 - Gate Valves - MOTION - (Ferguson Waterworks)

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

FERGUSON WATERWORKS for Purchase of Gate Valves through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell for Houston Public Works - \$45,694.24 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

I06811 – Approve the purchase of Gate Valves from Ferguson Waterworks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell in the total amount of \$45,694.24 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of gate valves from Ferguson Waterworks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell in the total amount of \$45,694.24 for Houston Public Works (HPW), and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

These gate valves range in size from 2-inch up to 8-inches and will be stored in HPW warehouses. HPW's Drinking Water Operations will use these valves to isolate the water supply while performing maintenance and/or for new installations. These valves will allow crews to reroute the water flow while working on water lines throughout the City of Houston.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102© of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$45,694.24	\$0	\$45,694.24

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$45,694.24

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Houston Public Works Department

Phone: (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2023

I06811 - Gate Valves - MOTION - (Ferguson Waterworks)

Agenda Item#: 51.

Background:

I06811 – Approve the purchase of Gate Valves from Ferguson Waterworks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell in the total amount of \$45,694.24 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of gate valves from Ferguson Waterworks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell in the total amount of \$45,694.24 for Houston Public Works (HPW), and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

These gate valves range in size from 2-inch up to 8-inches and will be stored in HPW warehouses. HPW's Drinking Water Operations will use these valves to isolate the water supply while performing maintenance and/or for new installations. These valves will allow crews to reroute the water flow while working on water lines throughout the City of Houston.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102© of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

5/10/2023

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

5/10/2023

Carol Elinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$45,694.24	\$0	\$45,694.24

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$45,694.24

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

COOP
Quote
Ownership Form
Tax Form
Conflict of Interest

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Form A

Budget vs Actual I06811

Financial Information

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2023

I06797 - Coupling Compressions and Tapping Saddles -
MOTION - (Ferguson Waterworks)

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

FERGUSON WATERWORKS for Purchase of Coupling Compressions and Tapping Saddles for Houston Public Works - \$15,937.92 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Informal Bids Received May 2, 2023, for I06797 – Approve an award to Ferguson Waterworks in the total amount of \$15,937.92 for the purchase of coupling compressions and tapping saddles for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Ferguson Waterworks** in the total amount of **\$15,937.92** for the purchase of coupling compressions and tapping saddles, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of coupling compressions and tapping saddles which are used to create an outlet in the body of an installed pipeline in urban areas. The material will be used to establish water connections to citizen's houses from the City's main pipes. These items will be used by Houston Public Works' repair crews and are required to protect public health and safety.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Ferguson Waterworks has already received \$49,967.96 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Thirteen (13) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six (6) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Ferguson Waterworks	\$15,937.92
2. Coburn Supply	\$16,369.60
3. City Sales, LLC	\$21,390.08
4. h.m.t Services Corporation	\$30,912.80
5. Barbarian USA Inc.	\$33,680.80
6. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$37,566.08

Ferguson Waterworks: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$15,937.92

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Ferguson Waterworks does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$15,937.92	\$0.00	\$15,937.92

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$15,937.92
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2023

106797 - Coupling Compressions and Tapping Saddles - MOTION - (Ferguson Waterworks)

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

FERGUSON WATERWORKS for the purchase of coupling compressions and tapping saddles for Houston Public Works - \$15,937.92 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Informal Bids Received May 2, 2023, for 106797 – Approve an award to Ferguson Waterworks in the total amount of \$15,937.92 for the purchase of coupling compressions and tapping saddles for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Ferguson Waterworks** in the total amount of **\$15,937.92** for the purchase of coupling compressions and tapping saddles, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of coupling compressions and tapping saddles which are used to create an outlet in the body of an installed pipeline in urban areas. The material will be used to establish water connections to citizen's houses from the City's main pipes. These items will be used by Houston Public Works' repair crews and are required to protect public health and safety.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Ferguson Waterworks has already received \$49,967.96 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Thirteen (13) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six (6) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Ferguson Waterworks	\$15,937.92
2. Coburn Supply	\$16,369.60
3. City Sales, LLC	\$21,390.08
4. h.m.t Services Corporation	\$30,912.80
5. Barbarian USA Inc.	\$33,680.80
6. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$37,566.08

Ferguson Waterworks: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$15,937.92

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Ferguson Waterworks does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

5/10/2023

Jeddian Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

5/10/2023

Carol Elinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$15,937.92	\$0.00	\$15,937.92

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$15,937.92
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 4/25/2023

E32763 - Air Compressors (Motion Industries) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

MOTION INDUSTRIES for approval of Purchase of Air Compressors, Fixed Speed Instrument through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcwell for Houston Public Works - \$556,448.71 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

E32763 – Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$556,448.71 for Air Compressors, Fixed Speed Instrument from Motion Industries through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcwell for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$556,448.71** for air compressors, fixed Speed instrument through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcwell, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Motion Industries**.

Fixed speed air compressors and instrument air compressor heater are used to supply compressed air to pneumatic equipment that is connected to the flash dryer operation at the 69th street Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP). Compressed air helps drive wastewater treatment processes that remove or reduce a number of harmful particles. Air compressors can be used to provide the necessary suction pressure for effective removal of wastewater and cleaning of sewer networks. Using these air compressors allows for wastewater contaminants to be removed and flushed out periodically. This equipment will replace current compressors that have exceeded their life expectancy and come with a manufacturers' warranty of twelve (12) months.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102© of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were

not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$556,448.71	\$0	\$556,448.71

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$556,448.71

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 4/25/2023

E32763 - Air Compressors (Motion Industries) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

E32763 – Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$556,448.71 for Air Compressors, Fixed Speed Instrument from Motion Industries through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$556,448.71** for air compressors, fixed Speed instrument through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Motion Industries**.

Fixed speed air compressors and instrument air compressor heater are used to supply compressed air to pneumatic equipment that is connected to the flash dryer operation at the 69th street Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP). Compressed air helps drive wastewater treatment processes that remove or reduce a number of harmful particles. Air compressors can be used to provide the necessary suction pressure for effective removal of wastewater and cleaning of sewer networks. Using these air compressors allows for wastewater contaminants to be removed and flushed out periodically. This equipment will replace current compressors that have exceeded their life expectancy and come with a manufacturers' warranty of twelve (12) months.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102© of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.


Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.


Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/5/2023



6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division


A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

5/8/2023


DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$556,448.71	\$0	\$556,448.71

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$556,448.71

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

E32763 - Quote	Backup Material
E32763 - Form A	Financial Information
E32763 - Approved CoOp	Backup Material
E32763 - Conflict Of Interest Form	Backup Material
E32763 - Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
E32763 - Tax Report	Backup Material
E - 32763 Approved OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual E32763	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2023

I06763 - Signal Brackets - MOTION - (Tiger Traffic, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

TIGER TRAFFIC, INC for Purchase of Signal Brackets for Houston Public Works - \$15,600.00
- Special Revenue Fund

Background:

Informal Bids Received April 19, 2023, for I06763 – Approve an award to Tiger Traffic, Inc. in the total amount of \$15,600.00 for the purchase of signal brackets for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Tiger Traffic, Inc.**, in the total amount of **\$15,600.00** for the purchase of signal brackets and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of two hundred (200) signal brackets for Houston Public Works. These brackets will be used at intersections of streets across the city. They are necessary to allow positive positioning of the signal heads without misalignment at the intersections of streets and ensure the safety of motorists. These goods will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse and will be used citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Tiger Traffic, Inc. has already received \$ 47,495.00 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Seventeen (17) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and eight (8) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Consolidated Traffic Controls	\$15,200.00
2. Tiger Traffic, Inc.	\$15,600.00 (Hire Houston First)
3. Paradigm Traffic Systems Inc.	\$16,200.00
4. Material Deals, LLC	\$16,558.00
5. MoboTrex, Inc.	\$17,600.00
6. Bevco Company	\$20,992.00

7. Procurement Equipment LLC	\$21,340.00
8. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$28,550.00

Tiger Traffic, Inc.: Award on its overall low bid with application of the Hire Houston First preference in the total amount of \$15,600.00

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Tiger Traffic, Inc. is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee with application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$15,600.00	\$0.00	\$15,600.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$15,600.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2023

I06763 - Signal Brackets - MOTION - (Tiger Traffic, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

Informal Bids Received April 19, 2023, for I06763 – Approve an award to Tiger Traffic, Inc. in the total amount of \$15,600.00 for the purchase of signal brackets for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Tiger Traffic, Inc.**, in the total amount of **\$15,600.00** for the purchase of signal brackets and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of two hundred (200) signal brackets for Houston Public Works. These brackets will be used at intersections of streets across the city. They are necessary to allow positive positioning of the signal heads without misalignment at the intersections of streets and ensure the safety of motorists. These goods will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse and will be used citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Tiger Traffic, Inc. has already received \$ 47,495.00 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Seventeen (17) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and eight (8) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Consolidated Traffic Controls	\$15,200.00
2. Tiger Traffic, Inc.	\$15,600.00 (Hire Houston First)
3. Paradigm Traffic Systems Inc.	\$16,200.00
4. Material Deals, LLC	\$16,558.00
5. MoboTrex, Inc.	\$17,600.00
6. Bevco Company	\$20,992.00
7. Procurement Equipment LLC	\$21,340.00
8. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$28,550.00

Tiger Traffic, Inc.: Award on its overall low bid with application of the Hire Houston First preference in the total amount of \$15,600.00

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:


The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Tiger Traffic, Inc. is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee with application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 5/10/2023
 Jeddiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 5/11/2023
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$15,600.00	\$0.00	\$15,600.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$15,600.00
Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
HHF Form	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2023

I06784 - Power Supply, Traffic Controller - MOTION -
(Tiger Traffic, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

TIGER TRAFFIC, INC for Purchase of Power Supply, Traffic Controller for Houston Public Works - \$4,800.00 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

Informal Bids Received April 26, 2023, for I06784 – Approve an award to Tiger Traffic, Inc. in the total amount of \$4,800.00 for the purchase of power supply, traffic controller for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Tiger Traffic, Inc.**, in the total amount of **\$4,800.00** for the purchase of power supply, traffic controller and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of twenty (20) power supply, traffic controllers for Houston Public Works to be installed in the signal light cabinets to regulate the voltage that is supplied to the signal lights throughout the city. The power supply is required to regulate traffic and prevent accidents that can result in injury.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Tiger Traffic, Inc. has already received \$47,495.00 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Thirteen (13) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and seven (7) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Tiger Traffic, Inc.	\$4,800.00
2. Consolidated Traffic Controls	\$5,500.00
3. Material Deals, LLC	\$5,748.60
4. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$6,720.00
5. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$6,838.00
6. Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc.	\$7,900.00

7. Barbarian USA Inc.

\$8,722.00

Tiger Traffic, Inc.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$4,800.00

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Tiger Traffic, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$4,800.00	\$0.00	\$4,800.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,800.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2023

I06784 - Power Supply, Traffic Controller - MOTION - (Tiger Traffic, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

Informal Bids Received April 26, 2023, for I06784 – Approve an award to Tiger Traffic, Inc. in the total amount of \$4,800.00 for the purchase of power supply, traffic controller for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Tiger Traffic, Inc.**, in the total amount of **\$4,800.00** for the purchase of power supply, traffic controller and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of twenty (20) power supply, traffic controllers for Houston Public Works to be installed in the signal light cabinets to regulate the voltage that is supplied to the signal lights throughout the city. The power supply is required to regulate traffic and prevent accidents that can result in injury.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Tiger Traffic, Inc. has already received \$47,495.00 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Thirteen (13) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and seven (7) bids were received as outlined below:

Company	Total Amount
1. Tiger Traffic, Inc.	\$4,800.00
2. Consolidated Traffic Controls	\$5,500.00
3. Material Deals, LLC	\$5,748.60
4. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$6,720.00
5. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$6,838.00
6. Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc.	\$7,900.00
7. Barbarian USA Inc.	\$8,722.00

Tiger Traffic, Inc.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$4,800.00

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:


The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Tiger Traffic, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 5/10/2023
 Jeddian Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 5/11/2023
 Carol Ellingwood, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$4,800.00	\$0.00	\$4,800.00

DS


Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,800.00
Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:
Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
HHF Form	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2023

I06756 - Pedestrian Push Button Assemblies - MOTION -
(Tiger Traffic, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

TIGER TRAFFIC, INC for Purchase of Pedestrian Push Button Assemblies for Houston Public Works - \$2,800.00 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

Informal Bids Received April 14, 2023, for I06756 – Approve an award to Tiger Traffic, Inc. in the total amount of \$2,800.00 for the purchase of pedestrian push button assemblies for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Tiger Traffic, Inc.**, in the total amount of **\$2,800.00** for the purchase of pedestrian push button assemblies and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of twenty (20) pedestrian push button assemblies for Houston Public Works. These assemblies will be used at the street intersections throughout the City of Houston. These are necessary to assist with pedestrians crossing at the intersection of streets to ensure the safety for both motorists and pedestrians. These items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse and will be used citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Tiger Traffic, Inc. has already received \$47,495.00 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Eighteen (18) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and five (5) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. General Traffic Equipment Corp.	\$480.00 (Error – will not honor price)
2. Tiger Traffic, Inc.	\$2,800.00
3. Paradigm Traffic Systems Inc.	\$3,000.00
4. PRO GOV SALES	\$3,357.80
5. General Traffic Equipment Corp	\$4,000.00

Tiger Traffic, Inc.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$2,800.00.

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Tiger Traffic, Inc. is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,800.00	\$0.00	\$2,800.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,800.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL

Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Houston Public Works Department

Phone: (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2023

I06756 - Pedestrian Push Button Assemblies - MOTION - (Tiger Traffic, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

Informal Bids Received April 14, 2023, for I06756 – Approve an award to Tiger Traffic, Inc. in the total amount of \$2,800.00 for the purchase of pedestrian push button assemblies for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Tiger Traffic, Inc.**, in the total amount of **\$2,800.00** for the purchase of pedestrian push button assemblies and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of twenty (20) pedestrian push button assemblies for Houston Public Works. These assemblies will be used at the street intersections throughout the City of Houston. These are necessary to assist with pedestrians crossing at the intersection of streets to ensure the safety for both motorists and pedestrians. These items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse and will be used citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Tiger Traffic, Inc. has already received \$47,495.00 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Eighteen (18) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and five (5) bids were received as outlined below:

Company	Total Amount
1. General Traffic Equipment Corp.	\$480.00 (Error – will not honor price)
2. Tiger Traffic, Inc.	\$2,800.00
3. Paradigm Traffic Systems Inc.	\$3,000.00
4. PRO GOV SALES	\$3,357.80
5. General Traffic Equipment Corp	\$4,000.00

Tiger Traffic, Inc.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$2,800.00.

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Tiger Traffic, Inc. is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

5/10/2023

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

5/11/2023

Carol E. Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,800.00	\$0.00	\$2,800.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,800.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
HHF Form	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2023

I06798 - Fire Hydrant Extension Kits - MOTION - (Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ABACUS QUALITY SYSTEM SERVICES, INC for Purchase of Fire Hydrant Extension Kits for Houston Public Works - \$31,390.80 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Informal Bids Received May 3, 2023 for I06798 - Approve an award to Abacus Quality System Services, Inc. in the total amount of \$31,390.80 for the purchase of Fire Hydrant Extension Kits for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Abacus Quality System Services, Inc** in the total amount of \$31,390.80 for the purchase of fire hydrant extension kits and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

Fire hydrant extension kits are installed to a hydrant tee to help raise the hydrant to the appropriate depth below ground. When a road right-of-way is retrofitted it is required that a fire hydrant be moved to suit the vertical and horizontal demands of its newly constructed surroundings. The fire hydrants are the Houston Fire Department's (HFD) primary fire protection source for Houston. HFD utilizes the fire hydrants to extinguish fires in and around residences and businesses to protect the public from injury.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. **Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.** has already received \$49,075.93 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Twenty-one (21) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three (3) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$31,390.80
2. Quality Hydrant Company	\$43,050.00
3. Planet Cellular, Inc.	\$47,835.00

Abacus Quality System Services, Inc Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$31,390.80.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, **Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.**, does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$31,390.80	\$0.00	\$31,390.80

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$31,390.80
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2023

106798 - Fire Hydrant Extension Kits - MOTION - (Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

Informal Bids Received May 3, 2023 for 106798 - Approve an award to Abacus Quality System Services, Inc. in the total amount of \$31,390.80 for the purchase of Fire Hydrant Extension Kits for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Abacus Quality System Services, Inc** in the total amount of \$31,390.80 for the purchase of fire hydrant extension kits and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

Fire hydrant extension kits are installed to a hydrant tee to help raise the hydrant to the appropriate depth below ground. When a road right-of-way is retrofitted it is required that a fire hydrant be moved to suit the vertical and horizontal demands of its newly constructed surroundings. The fire hydrants are the Houston Fire Department's (HFD) primary fire protection source for Houston. HFD utilizes the fire hydrants to extinguish fires in and around residences and businesses to protect the public from injury.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. **Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.** has already received \$49,075.93 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Twenty-one (21) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three (3) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$31,390.80
2. Quality Hydrant Company	\$43,050.00
3. Planet Cellular, Inc.	\$47,835.00

Abacus Quality System Services, Inc Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$31,390.80.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, **Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.**, does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.


Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 Jeddish Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

5/10/2023

DocuSigned by:

 Carol Klinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

5/10/2023

DS


<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$31,390.80	\$0.00	\$31,390.80

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$31,390.80
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/8/2023

I06787 - Sewer Probe Rods - MOTION - (Patricia Tech Supply and Service)

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE for Purchase of Sewer Probe Rods for Houston Public Works - \$4,430.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Informal Bids Received April 26, 2023 for I06787 – Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service in the total amount of \$4,430.00 for the purchase of Sewer Probe Rods.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$4,430.00** for the purchase of sewer probe rods and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of 200 (two hundred) sewer probe rods. The rods are necessary for finding sewer pipes and valves underground before excavating, therefore preventing damage to the sewer pipes during the excavation process. The sewer probe rods will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech Supply and Service has already received \$48,925.89 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Fifteen (15) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and ten (10) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$4,430.00
2. Ferguson Enterprises, LLC	\$4,772.00
3. Procurement Equipment LLC	\$4,820.00
4. Bevco Company	\$4,950.00
5. Barbarian USA Inc.	\$5,020.00
6. Arek Solutions, LLC	\$5,096.00

7. Coburn Supply	\$5,150.00
8. Environmental Sorbents LLC	\$5,198.00
9. HD Supply Facilities Maintenance	\$12,000.00
10. Indepth Utility Solutions LLC	\$21,400.00

Patricia Tech Supply and Service: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$4,430.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$4,430.00	\$0.00	\$4,430.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,430.00
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-3717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/8/2023

I06787 - Sewer Probe Rods - MOTION - (Patricia Tech Supply and Service)

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

Informal Bids Received April 26, 2023 for I06787 – Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service in the total amount of \$4,430.00 for the purchase of Sewer Probe Rods.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$4,430.00** for the purchase of sewer probe rods and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of 200 (two hundred) sewer probe rods. The rods are necessary for finding sewer pipes and valves underground before excavating, therefore preventing damage to the sewer pipes during the excavation process. The sewer probe rods will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech Supply and Service has already received \$48,925.89 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Fifteen (15) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and ten (10) bids were received as outlined below:

Company	Total Amount
1. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$4,430.00
2. Ferguson Enterprises, LLC	\$4,772.00
3. Procurement Equipment LLC	\$4,820.00
4. Bevco Company	\$4,950.00
5. Barbarian USA Inc.	\$5,020.00
6. Arek Solutions, LLC	\$5,096.00
7. Coburn Supply	\$5,150.00
8. Environmental Sorbents LLC	\$5,198.00
9. HD Supply Facilities Maintenance	\$12,000.00
10. Indepth Utility Solutions LLC	\$21,400.00

Patricia Tech Supply and Service: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$4,430.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

5/10/2023

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

5/10/2023

Carol E. Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
------------	--------	-----------	-------

DS
BS

Houston Public Works	\$4,430.00	\$0.00	\$4,430.00
----------------------	------------	--------	------------

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,430.00
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-3717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
HHF Form	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/17/2023

**N32708 – Technology Related Products and Services
through Cooperative - MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES (DIR), THE GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA), THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE PROCUREMENT OFFICIALS VALUEPOINT (NASPO VALUEPOINT), OMNIA PARTNERS, and THE INTERLOCAL PURCHASING SYSTEM (TIPS) for Purchase of Technology-Related Products and Services through Cooperative Purchasing Agreements for Various Departments - \$24,475,158.07 - General, Enterprise, Grant and Other Funds

Background:

N32708 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$24,475,158.07 for the purchase of technology related products and services through cooperative purchasing agreements with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), the General Services Administration (GSA), the National Association of State Procurement Officials ValuePoint (NASPO ValuePoint), OMNIA Partners, and The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$24,475,158.07 for the purchase of technology-related products and services through cooperative purchasing agreements with DIR, GSA, NASPO ValuePoint, OMNIA Partners, and TIPS for various departments; and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, to the contract holders/contractors of these cooperative purchasing programs for a 12-month period as spending authority is expected to sustain the various departments for approximately 12 months.

All purchases Citywide will require approval from Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). The Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) will be responsible for processing all purchase orders Citywide. Individual purchases over \$300,000.00 will continue to require separate Council approval. HITS will continue to monitor detailed spending under each agreement and provide monthly reports.

The cooperative purchasing programs will provide technology products and services for all City departments; this will significantly decrease the amount of staff time required to develop specifications and procure items for IT related software, hardware, equipment, and services.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on March 2, 2023.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

All purchases made valued at \$100,000.00 or greater are assessed in terms of divisibility of work and the M/WBE capacity related to the type of work to be performed. The City assigns M/WBE participation goal in the pre-procurement phase and will be referenced on each purchase order.

Hire Houston First:

These procurements will be exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals will not be solicited, because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for these purchases.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No fiscal note is required for grant items.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer,
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2023 (2 Months)	Out Years	Total
Various	\$6,118,789.52	\$18,356,368.55	\$24,475,158.07

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$9,637,882.93 – General Fund
\$7,456,456.64 – Grant Funds
\$2,764,452.02 – Enterprise Fund
\$2,037,349.90 – Special Revenue Funds
\$2,579,016.58 – Capital Improvement Funds
\$24,475,158.07

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/17/2023

N32708 – Technology Related Products and Services through Cooperative - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

APPROVAL of spending authority for Purchase of technology related products and services for the Various Departments - \$24,475,158.07 - General, Grant, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

N32708 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$24,475,158.07 for the purchase of technology related products and services through cooperative purchasing agreements with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), the General Services Administration (GSA), the National Association of State Procurement Officials ValuePoint (NASPO ValuePoint), OMNIA Partners, and The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$24,475,158.07 for the purchase of technology-related products and services through cooperative purchasing agreements with DIR, GSA, NASPO ValuePoint, OMNIA Partners, and TIPS for various departments; and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, to the contract holders/contractors of these cooperative purchasing programs for a 12-month period as spending authority is expected to sustain the various departments for approximately 12 months.

All purchases Citywide will require approval from Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). The Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) will be responsible for processing all purchase orders Citywide. Individual purchases over \$300,000.00 will continue to require separate Council approval. HITS will continue to monitor detailed spending under each agreement and provide monthly reports.

The cooperative purchasing programs will provide technology products and services for all City departments; this will significantly decrease the amount of staff time required to develop specifications and procure items for IT related software, hardware, equipment, and services.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on March 2, 2023.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

All purchases made valued at \$100,000.00 or greater are assessed in terms of divisibility of work and the M/WBE capacity related to the type of work to be performed. The City assigns M/WBE participation goal in the pre-procurement phase and will be referenced on each purchase order.

Hire Houston First:

These procurements will be exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals will not be solicited, because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for these purchases.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No fiscal note is required for grant items.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

5/12/2023

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer,
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Department Approval Authority

5/12/2023

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2023 (2 Months)	Out Years	Total
Various	\$6,118,789.52	\$18,356,368.55	\$24,475,158.07

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$9,637,882.93 – General Fund
\$7,456,456.64 – Grant Funds
\$2,764,452.02 – Enterprise Fund
\$2,037,349.90 – Special Revenue Funds
\$2,579,016.58 – Capital Improvement Funds
\$24,475,158.07

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
N32708 - Executive Order 1-59	Backup Material
N32708 - Previous Approved RCA N31293	Backup Material
N32708 - Previous Approved Motion for N31293	Backup Material
N32708 - Proposed Funding Allocation	Financial Information
N32708 - TTI Presentation	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2023

FIN FY2024 PUBLIC HEARING

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

RESOLUTION of City Council setting a Public Hearing at 9:00 o'clock a.m. on May 31, 2023, in City Council Chamber of City Hall, 901 Bagby Street, Second Floor, Houston, Texas 77002, on the City Budgets for the time period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024; authorizing notice of such Public Hearing and making other provisions related to the subject

Background:

A resolution providing for a Public Hearing on the FY2024 Proposed Operating Budget.

Recommendation: (Summary)

City Council call a public hearing on the FY2024 Proposed Operating Budget for May 31, 2023 and authorize the City Secretary to publish notice.

Specific Explanation:

In order to allow for public input and in accordance with the state statute governing municipal budgets (Chapter 102, Section 102.006 of Texas Local Government Code), a public hearing is required on the FY2024 Proposed Operating Budget. The hearing will be held at 9:00a.m. on May 31, 2023 in the City Council Chambers.

William Jones
Director of Finance

Contact Information:

Thy Ruiz, Deputy Director
Phone: 832-393-9080

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date:

FIN - CUS Amendment of Series B Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE supplementing City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2004-299; amending and restating the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2009-1118 authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,000,000,000; prescribing the terms and conditions thereof; providing for the payment thereof; approving and authorizing certain authorized officers and employees to act on behalf of the City in the selling and delivery of such Commercial Paper Notes, within the limitations and procedures specified herein; making certain Covenants and Agreements in connection therewith; resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, security and delivery of such Commercial Paper Notes, including the approval of an issuing and paying Agency Agreement, Credit Agreements and Dealer Agreements; approving the use of offering Memoranda in connection with such sale; making other provisions regarding such Commercial Paper Notes and matters incident thereto

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2004-299; amending and restating the city of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2009-118 authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System commercial Paper Notes, Series B, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1 billion; prescribing the terms and conditions thereof; providing for the payment thereof; Approving and authorizing certain authorized officers and employees to act on behalf of the City in the selling and delivery of such commercial paper notes, within the limitation and procedures specified herein; making certain covenants and agreements in connection wherewith; resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, security and delivery of such commercial paper notes, including the approval of an issuing and paying agency agreement, credit agreements and dealer agreements; approving the use of offering memoranda in connection with such sale; making other provisions regarding such commercial paper notes and matters incident thereto; and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Starting in 1993, City Council began authorizing commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and "on time" funding for various capital expenditures of the City to be funded with proceeds of debt. The issuance of commercial paper has provided an expedient, cost-effective method of providing interim financing. Commercial paper notes are later refinanced with fixed rate bonds with maturities matching the useful lives of the projects or equipment being financed.

Currently, the Combined Utility System commercial Paper Notes, Series B has a maximum aggregate

amount of \$700 million. This ordinance will amend the Combined Utility System commercial Paper Notes, Series B, by adding an additional \$300 million, for an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1 billion.

Will Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Chris B. Brown, Houston City Controller

Amount and Source of Funding:

n/a

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski

Phone: 832-393-9101

Charisse Mosely

Phone: 832-393-3529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/9/2023

Item Creation Date:

FIN - CUS Amendment of Series B Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2004-299; amending and restating the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2009-1118 authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,000,000,000; prescribing the terms and conditions thereof; providing for the payment thereof; approving and authorizing certain authorized officers and employees to act on behalf of the City in the selling and delivery of such Commercial Paper Notes, within the limitations and procedures specified herein; making certain Covenants and Agreements in connection therewith; resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, security and delivery of such Commercial Paper Notes, including the approval of an issuing and paying Agency Agreement, Credit Agreements and Dealer Agreements; approving the use of offering Memoranda in connection with such sale; making other provisions regarding such Commercial Paper Notes and matters incident thereto

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2004-299; amending and restating the city of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2009-118 authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System commercial Paper Notes, Series B, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1 billion; prescribing the terms and conditions thereof; providing for the payment thereof; Approving and authorizing certain authorized officers and employees to act on behalf of the City in the selling and delivery of such commercial paper notes, within the limitation and procedures specified herein; making certain covenants and agreements in connection wherewith; resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, security and delivery of such commercial paper notes, including the approval of an issuing and paying agency agreement, credit agreements and dealer agreements; approving the use of offering memoranda in connection with such sale; making other provisions regarding such commercial paper notes and matters incident thereto; and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Starting in 1993, City Council began authorizing commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and "on time" funding for various capital expenditures of the City to be funded with proceeds of debt. The issuance of commercial paper has provided an expedient, cost-effective method of providing interim financing. Commercial paper notes are later refinanced with fixed rate bonds with maturities matching the useful lives of the projects or equipment being financed.

Currently, the Combined Utility System commercial Paper Notes, Series B has a maximum aggregate amount of \$700 million. This ordinance will amend the Combined Utility System commercial Paper Notes, Series B, by adding an additional \$300 million, for an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1 billion.

DocuSigned by:

William Jones

E5FE0EFFC5924C7...

Will Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

DocuSigned by:

Chris Brown

2BADA90EC3854A9...

Chris B. Brown, Houston City Controller

Amount and Source of Funding:

n/a

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski

MD

Phone: 832-393-9101

Charisse Mosely

CM

Phone: 832-393-3529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Caption

Type

Other

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: CAFE5BC2FCAE45558E8CE9C0BA42BC32

Status: Completed

Subject: Complete with DocuSign: FIN - CUS Amendment of Series B Ordinance - Agendaltem_(5_3_2023 3_47_2...

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 1

Signatures: 2

Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 5

Initials: 2

Elvira Ontiveros

AutoNav: Enabled

611 Walker St.

Envelope Stamping: Enabled

HITS

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Houston, TX 77002

Elvira.Ontiveros@houstontx.gov

IP Address: 73.136.112.41

Record Tracking

Status: Original

Holder: Elvira Ontiveros

Location: DocuSign

5/3/2023 2:53:36 PM

Elvira.Ontiveros@houstontx.gov

Security Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: FedRamp

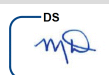
Storage Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: City of Houston IT Services

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events**Signature****Timestamp**

Melissa Dubowski



Sent: 5/3/2023 2:56:22 PM

Melissa.Dubowski@houstontx.gov

Viewed: 5/3/2023 4:51:43 PM

Deputy Director

Signed: 5/3/2023 4:53:52 PM

City of Houston IT Services

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Using IP Address: 73.115.58.2

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

William Jones

DocuSigned by:



E5FE0E9FC5924C7...

Sent: 5/3/2023 4:53:53 PM

William.Jones@houstontx.gov

Viewed: 5/4/2023 8:58:28 AM

Director Of Finance

Signed: 5/4/2023 9:00:48 AM

City of Houston

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Using IP Address: 50.58.210.12

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Charisse Mosely



Sent: 5/4/2023 9:00:49 AM

Charisse.Mosely@houstontx.gov

Viewed: 5/4/2023 11:08:12 AM

City of Houston IT Services

Signed: 5/4/2023 11:27:46 AM

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Using IP Address: 99.42.41.239

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Chris Brown

DocuSigned by:



2BADA90EC3654A9...

Sent: 5/4/2023 11:27:48 AM

CHRIS.BROWN@houstontx.gov

Viewed: 5/4/2023 2:52:36 PM

City Controller

Signed: 5/4/2023 2:52:50 PM

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Using IP Address: 104.28.50.191

Signed using mobile

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 5/4/2023 2:52:36 PM

ID: 380f6549-a7e1-411d-a99a-ad9f01a92259

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	5/3/2023 2:56:22 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	5/4/2023 2:52:36 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	5/4/2023 2:52:50 PM
Completed	Security Checked	5/4/2023 2:52:50 PM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure		

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, City of Houston - Information Technology (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact City of Houston - Information Technology:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To advise City of Houston - Information Technology of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at IT@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from City of Houston - Information Technology

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to IT@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with City of Houston - Information Technology

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an email to docusign@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures', you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify City of Houston - Information Technology as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by City of Houston - Information Technology during the course of your relationship with City of Houston - Information Technology.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date:

FIN - CUS ECP B-2

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2004-299; supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2009-1118 authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B, as amended and restated; amending and restating the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2015-179 authorizing and approving the issuance of one or more Series and Subseries, in several Subseries designations, of the City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System Third Lien Extendable Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-2 in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$275,000,000; approving and authorizing certain authorized officials and designated employees to act on behalf of the City in the selling and delivery of such notes and the issuance of Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds to refund the same, each within the limitations and procedures specified herein; making certain Covenants and Agreements in connection therewith; resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, delivery and security of the Notes, including the ratification and approval of an issuing and paying Agency Agreement and the approval of an Offering Memorandum; making certain findings and determinations regarding such Extendable Commercial Paper Note Program

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 17 above

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas ordinance No. 2004-299; Ordinance No. 2023-; amending and restating the City of Houston, Texas ordinance No. 2015-179 authorizing and approving the issuance of one or more series and subseries, in several subseries designations, of the City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System third lien extendable commercial paper ("ECP" notes, series B-2 in an aggregate amount of \$275 million; approving and authorizing certain authorized officials and designated employees to act on behalf of the City in the selling and delivery of such notes and the issuance of Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds to refund the same, each within the limitations and procedures specified herein; making certain covenants and agreements in connection therewith; resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, delivery and security of the notes, including the ratification and approval of an issuing and paying agent agreement and the approval of an offering memorandum; making certain findings and determinations regarding such extendable commercial paper note program; and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

This program currently supports capital expenditures related to the Combined Utility System's Capital Improvement Plan projects. The Series B-2 program is currently \$75 million. This item will add an additional \$200 million of capacity. The aggregate amount of potential extendable commercial paper will not exceed \$275 million, which will accommodate appropriations capacity. The ECP note program has a lower "all-in" cost compared to traditional CP (based on the expected use of the program) and provide the system timing flexibility for a take-out financing, if necessary.

The amended ECP note program provided by Morgan Stanley will continue to provide a cost-effective method for appropriations capacity to implement CIP projects.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on January 3, 2023.

Will Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Chris B. Brown, Houston City Controller

Amount and Source of Funding:

n/a

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski

Phone: 832-393-9101

Charisse Mosely

Phone: 832-393-3529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/9/2023

Item Creation Date:

FIN - CUS ECP B-2

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2004-299; supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2009-1118 authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B, as amended and restated; amending and restating the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2015-179 authorizing and approving the issuance of one or more Series and Subseries, in several Subseries designations, of the City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System Third Lien Extendable Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-2 in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$275,000,000; approving and authorizing certain authorized officials and designated employees to act on behalf of the City in the selling and delivery of such notes and the issuance of Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds to refund the same, each within the limitations and procedures specified herein; making certain Covenants and Agreements in connection therewith; resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, delivery and security of the Notes, including the ratification and approval of an issuing and paying Agency Agreement and the approval of an Offering Memorandum; making certain findings and determinations regarding such Extendable Commercial Paper Note Program

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas ordinance No. 2004-299; Ordinance No. 2023-; amending and restating the City of Houston, Texas ordinance No. 2015-179 authorizing and approving the issuance of one or more series and subseries, in several subseries designations, of the City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System third lien extendable commercial paper ("ECP" notes, series B-2 in an aggregate amount of \$275 million; approving and authorizing certain authorized officials and designated employees to act on behalf of the City in the selling and delivery of such notes and the issuance of Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds to refund the same, each within the limitations and procedures specified herein; making certain covenants and agreements in connection therewith; resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, delivery and security of the notes, including the ratification and approval of an issuing and paying agent agreement and the approval of an offering memorandum; making certain findings and determinations regarding such extendable commercial paper note program; and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

This program currently supports capital expenditures related to the Combined Utility System's Capital Improvement Plan projects. The Series B-2 program is currently \$75 million. This item will add an additional \$200 million of capacity. The aggregate amount of potential extendable commercial paper will not exceed \$275 million, which will accommodate appropriations capacity. The ECP note program has a lower "all-in" cost compared to traditional CP (based on the expected use of the program) and provide the system timing flexibility for a take-out financing, if necessary.

The amended ECP note program provided by Morgan Stanley will continue to provide a cost-effective method for appropriations capacity to implement CIP projects.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on January 3, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

William Jones

E5FE0E5FC5924C7...

Will Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

DocuSigned by:

Chris Brown

2BADA90EC3654A9...

Chris B. Brown, Houston City Controller

Amount and Source of Funding:

n/a

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski

Charisse Mosely

Phone: 832-393-9101

Phone: 832-393-3529

ATTACHMENTS:

CM

Description
Caption

Type
Other

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 9D2C4B07B54C47E88B2B4F17908E377E

Status: Completed

Subject: Complete with DocuSign: FIN - CUS ECP B-2 - Agendaltem_(5_3_2023 3_58_55 PM).pdf

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 2

Signatures: 2

Certificate Pages: 5

Initials: 2

AutoNav: Enabled

Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Envelope Originator:

Elvira Ontiveros

611 Walker St.

HITS

Houston, TX 77002

Elvira.Ontiveros@houstontx.gov

IP Address: 73.136.112.41

Record Tracking

Status: Original

5/3/2023 3:00:06 PM

Holder: Elvira Ontiveros

Elvira.Ontiveros@houstontx.gov

Location: DocuSign

Security Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: FedRamp

Storage Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: City of Houston IT Services

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

Melissa Dubowski

Melissa.Dubowski@houstontx.gov

Deputy Director

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)**Signature**

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image
Using IP Address: 73.115.58.2**Timestamp**

Sent: 5/3/2023 3:02:53 PM

Viewed: 5/3/2023 4:54:32 PM

Signed: 5/3/2023 4:54:47 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

William Jones

William.Jones@houstontx.gov

Director Of Finance

City of Houston

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

DocuSigned by:


Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 50.58.210.12

Sent: 5/3/2023 4:54:48 PM

Viewed: 5/4/2023 8:55:19 AM

Signed: 5/4/2023 8:57:44 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Charisse Mosely

Charisse.Mosely@houstontx.gov

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 99.42.41.239

Sent: 5/4/2023 8:57:45 AM

Viewed: 5/4/2023 11:28:56 AM

Signed: 5/4/2023 11:29:07 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Chris Brown

CHRIS.BROWN@houstontx.gov

City Controller

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

DocuSigned by:


Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 104.28.50.187
Signed using mobile

Sent: 5/4/2023 11:29:08 AM

Viewed: 5/4/2023 2:51:05 PM

Signed: 5/4/2023 2:53:52 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 5/4/2023 2:53:41 PM

ID: e55c6d44-dc3e-41b8-96ae-d78f9a8687ca

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	5/3/2023 3:02:53 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	5/4/2023 2:51:05 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	5/4/2023 2:53:52 PM
Completed	Security Checked	5/4/2023 2:53:52 PM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure		

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, City of Houston - Information Technology (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact City of Houston - Information Technology:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To advise City of Houston - Information Technology of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at IT@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from City of Houston - Information Technology

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to IT@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with City of Houston - Information Technology

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an email to docusign@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’ before clicking ‘CONTINUE’ within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’, you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify City of Houston - Information Technology as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by City of Houston - Information Technology during the course of your relationship with City of Houston - Information Technology.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date:

FIN - CUS CP B-7

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE Supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118, as amended and restated, relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-7; approval of the execution and delivery of a Revolving Credit Agreement, a Note Purchase Agreement, Bank Fee Letter; approving an Offering Memorandum in connection therewith; resolving other matters related thereto

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 17 above

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance supplementing ordinance No. 2009-1118, as amended and restated, relating to the issuance of the City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-7; approval of the execution and delivery of a revolving credit agreement, a note purchase agreement, bank fee letter; approving an offering memorandum in connection therewith; resolving other matters related thereto; and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Series B as amended and restated authorizes the creation of the new Series B-7 program. This program will support capital expenditures related to the Combined Utility System's Capital Improvement Plan projects, including EPA Consent Decree projects. The aggregate amount of commercial paper will not exceed \$100 million. The City has examined potential financial instruments to be utilized for this purpose.

The Finance Working Group recommends a Revolving Credit Agreement and Note Purchase Agreement to be issued through J.P. Morgan., in an amount not to exceed \$100 million.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on January 3, 2023.

Will Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance Chris B. Brown, Houston City Controller

Amount and Source of Funding:

n/a

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski
Charisse Mosely

Phone: 832-393-9101

Phone: 832-393-3529

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/9/2023

Item Creation Date:

FIN - CUS CP B-7

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE Supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118, as amended and restated, relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-7; approval of the execution and delivery of a Revolving Credit Agreement, a Note Purchase Agreement, Bank Fee Letter; approving an Offering Memorandum in connection therewith; resolving other matters related thereto

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance supplementing ordinance No. 2009-1118, as amended and restated, relating to the issuance of the City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-7; approval of the execution and delivery of a revolving credit agreement, a note purchase agreement, bank fee letter; approving an offering memorandum in connection therewith; resolving other matters related thereto; and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Series B as amended and restated authorizes the creation of the new Series B-7 program. This program will support capital expenditures related to the Combined Utility System's Capital Improvement Plan projects, including EPA Consent Decree projects. The aggregate amount of commercial paper will not exceed \$100 million. The City has examined potential financial instruments to be utilized for this purpose.

The Finance Working Group recommends a Revolving Credit Agreement and Note Purchase Agreement to be issued through J.P. Morgan., in an amount not to exceed \$100 million.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on January 3, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

William Jones

E5FE0EFFC5924C7...

Will Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

DocuSigned by:

Chris Brown

2BADA90EC3654A9...

Chris B. Brown, Houston City Controller

Amount and Source of Funding:

n/a

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski

Charisse Mosely

MD

Phone: 832-393-9101

Phone: 832-393-3529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Caption

CM

Type

Other

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 922242ADA9FC4715A52232D53ED9907B

Status: Completed

Subject: Complete with DocuSign: FIN - CUS - CP B-7 - Agendaltem_(5_3_2023 4_07_00 PM).pdf

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 1

Signatures: 2

Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 5

Initials: 2

Elvira Ontiveros

AutoNav: Enabled

611 Walker St.

Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled

HITS

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Houston, TX 77002

Elvira.Ontiveros@houstontx.gov

IP Address: 73.136.112.41

Record Tracking

Status: Original

Holder: Elvira Ontiveros

Location: DocuSign

5/3/2023 3:07:58 PM

Elvira.Ontiveros@houstontx.gov

Security Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: FedRamp

Storage Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: City of Houston IT Services

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

Melissa Dubowski

Melissa.Dubowski@houstontx.gov

Deputy Director

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)**Signature**

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image
Using IP Address: 73.115.58.2**Timestamp**

Sent: 5/3/2023 3:11:52 PM

Viewed: 5/3/2023 4:54:02 PM

Signed: 5/3/2023 4:54:24 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

William Jones

William.Jones@houstontx.gov

Director Of Finance

City of Houston

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

DocuSigned by:


Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 50.58.210.12

Sent: 5/3/2023 4:54:25 PM

Viewed: 5/4/2023 8:57:52 AM

Signed: 5/4/2023 8:58:18 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Charisse Mosely

Charisse.Mosely@houstontx.gov

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 99.42.41.239

Sent: 5/4/2023 8:58:19 AM

Viewed: 5/4/2023 11:10:35 AM

Signed: 5/4/2023 11:28:24 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Chris Brown

CHRIS.BROWN@houstontx.gov

City Controller

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

DocuSigned by:


Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 104.28.50.187
Signed using mobile

Sent: 5/4/2023 11:28:25 AM

Viewed: 5/4/2023 2:53:21 PM

Signed: 5/4/2023 2:53:29 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 5/4/2023 2:53:21 PM

ID: ddd1b77b-c425-4792-a8ff-680159457c11

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	5/3/2023 3:11:52 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	5/4/2023 2:53:21 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	5/4/2023 2:53:29 PM
Completed	Security Checked	5/4/2023 2:53:29 PM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure		

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, City of Houston - Information Technology (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact City of Houston - Information Technology:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To advise City of Houston - Information Technology of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at IT@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from City of Houston - Information Technology

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to IT@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with City of Houston - Information Technology

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an email to docusign@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures', you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify City of Houston - Information Technology as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by City of Houston - Information Technology during the course of your relationship with City of Houston - Information Technology.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date:

FIN - CUS 2004B-4

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance No. 2004-299, supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2004-300, Ordinance No. 2008-252, Ordinance No. 2010-215, Ordinance No. 2013-200, Ordinance No. 2016-213 and Ordinance No. 2019-377; authorizing the substitution of a Liquidity Facility, the execution and delivery of a Standby Bond Purchase Agreement, a Bank Fee Letter, and a Reoffering Circular for the City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2004B-4

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an Ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas, Master Ordinance; supplementing prior Ordinances as it relates to City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2004B-4; authorizing the substitution of a credit facility and related documents.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Combined Utility System (CUS) Series 2004B-4 Bonds are variable rate demand bonds (VRDBs). VRDBs are long term bonds that are remarketed weekly at short term interest rates. In order to be marketable, the VRDBs require a credit/liquidity facility provided by a highly rated bank.

The existing letter of credit for the CUS Series 2004B-4 Bonds is scheduled to expire on June 19th, 2023.

The Finance Working Group (FWG) recommends the substitution of the letter of credit for the Bonds with a Standby Bond Purchase Agreement for the CUS Series 2004B-4 in an amount of \$75 million, plus required interest coverage, with JPMorgan. The bank facility will have a 3-year term.

This transaction was presented to Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee on April 4th, 2023.

Will Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance Chris B. Brown, Houston City Controller

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2004-299, 2004-300, 2008-252, 2010-215, 2013-200, 2016-213 and 2019-377

Ord. No. 2004-299, 2004-300, 2008-292, 2010-210, 2010-200, 2010-210 and 2010-377

Amount and Source of Funding:

n/a

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski

Phone: 832-393-9101

Charisse Mosely

Phone: 832-393-3529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date:

FIN - CUS 2004B-4

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance No. 2004-299, supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2004-300, Ordinance No. 2008-252, Ordinance No. 2010-215, Ordinance No. 2013-200 and Ordinance No. 2016-213; authorizing the substitution of a credit facility, the execution and delivery of a Reimbursement Agreement, a Co-Bond Counsel Agreement, and a reoffering circular for the City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2004B-4, and declaring an emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an Ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas, Master Ordinance; supplementing prior Ordinances as it relates to City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2004B-4; authorizing the substitution of a credit facility and related documents.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:


The Combined Utility System (CUS) Series 2004B-4 Bonds are variable rate demand bonds (VRDBs). VRDBs are long term bonds that are remarketed weekly at short term interest rates. In order to be marketable, the VRDBs require a credit/liquidity facility provided by a highly rated bank.

The existing letter of credit for the CUS Series 2004B-4 Bonds is scheduled to expire on June 19th, 2023.

The Finance Working Group (FWG) recommends the substitution of the letter of credit for the Bonds with a Standby Bond Purchase Agreement for the CUS Series 2004B-4 in an amount of \$75 million, plus required interest coverage, with JPMorgan. The bank facility will have a 3-year term.


This transaction was presented to Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee on April 4th, 2023.

DocuSigned by:


E5FE0E5FC5924C7...

Will Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

DocuSigned by:


2BADA90EC3654A9...

Chris B. Brown, Houston City Controller



Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2004-299, 2004-300, 2008-252, 2010-215, 2013-200, 2016-213 and 2019-377

Amount and Source of Funding:

n/a

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski  **Phone:** 832-393-9101
Charisse Mosely  **Phone:** 832-393-3529

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 825F41178B6E433BB56CCE3B863C04A7

Status: Completed

Subject: Complete with DocuSign: CUS 2004B-4 - Agendaltem_(5_9_2023 3_03_45 PM).pdf

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 1

Signatures: 2

Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 5

Initials: 2

Elvira Ontiveros

AutoNav: Enabled

611 Walker St.

Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled

HITS

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Houston, TX 77002

Elvira.Ontiveros@houstontx.gov

IP Address: 50.58.210.12

Record Tracking

Status: Original

Holder: Elvira Ontiveros

Location: DocuSign

5/9/2023 2:06:39 PM

Elvira.Ontiveros@houstontx.gov

Security Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: FedRamp

Storage Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: City of Houston IT Services

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events**Signature****Timestamp**

Melissa Dubowski



Sent: 5/9/2023 2:08:58 PM

Melissa.Dubowski@houstontx.gov

Viewed: 5/9/2023 3:52:54 PM

Deputy Director

Signed: 5/9/2023 3:53:15 PM

City of Houston IT Services

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Using IP Address: 73.115.58.2

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

William Jones

DocuSigned by:



E5FE0E9FC5924C7...

Sent: 5/9/2023 3:53:15 PM

William.Jones@houstontx.gov

Viewed: 5/11/2023 8:53:12 AM

Director Of Finance

Signed: 5/11/2023 8:55:14 AM

City of Houston

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Using IP Address: 50.58.210.12

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Charisse Mosely



Sent: 5/11/2023 8:55:16 AM

Charisse.Mosely@houstontx.gov

Resent: 5/11/2023 9:13:04 AM

City of Houston IT Services

Viewed: 5/11/2023 9:27:48 AM

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Signed: 5/11/2023 9:36:07 AM

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Using IP Address: 99.42.41.239

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Chris Brown

DocuSigned by:



2BADA90EC3654A9...

Sent: 5/11/2023 9:36:08 AM

CHRIS.BROWN@houstontx.gov

Viewed: 5/11/2023 9:41:16 AM

City Controller

Signed: 5/11/2023 9:41:32 AM

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Using IP Address: 146.75.164.248

Signed using mobile

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 5/11/2023 9:41:16 AM

ID: 5946d0a6-a8ff-4489-b413-ba0f8c1f0524

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Eva Barrios Eva.Barrios@houstontx.gov Administrative Coordinator COH Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign	<div>COPIED</div>	Sent: 5/11/2023 8:55:15 AM
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	5/9/2023 2:08:58 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	5/11/2023 9:41:16 AM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	5/11/2023 9:41:32 AM
Completed	Security Checked	5/11/2023 9:41:32 AM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure		

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, City of Houston - Information Technology (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact City of Houston - Information Technology:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To advise City of Houston - Information Technology of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at it@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from City of Houston - Information Technology

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to it@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with City of Houston - Information Technology

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an email to docusign@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures', you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify City of Houston - Information Technology as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by City of Houston - Information Technology during the course of your relationship with City of Houston - Information Technology.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District J

Item Creation Date: 4/5/2023

COPY HCD23-45 Fundacion Latinoamericana de Accion
Social (FLAS)

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **FUNDACION LATINOAMERICANA DE ACCION SOCIAL, INC** to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds to administer a program that will serve a total of 140 eligible households affected with HIV/AIDS consisting of 28 households receiving tenant based rental assistance and 140 households provided with supportive services - \$1,038,734.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Fundacion Latinoamericana de Accion Social, Inc. (FLAS), providing up to \$1,038,734.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds to serve 140 eligible households who will receive one or more of the following services: clinical case management, mental health services, outpatient substance use disorder services, and/or tenant-based rental assistance (TBRA).

Licensed staff members at FLAS will assess eligible households to determine the best treatment plan, then work with each household to implement their customized plan. FLAS's Behavioral Health Program will provide clinical case management, mental health services, and outpatient substance use disorder services to 140 HOPWA-eligible households. This program will allow clients to become more resilient and maintain permanent housing. The TBRA program will provide rental assistance and housing stability case management services to 28 HOPWA-eligible households to maintain permanent housing.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Tenant Based Rental Assistance	\$694,134.00	66.83%
Supportive Services	\$255,426.50	24.59%
Permanent Housing Placement Services	\$25,000.00	2.40%
Administrative	\$64,173.50	6.18%
Total	\$1,038,734.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with the option for renewal in up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion. FLAS was one of

the agencies selected. The Agreement term will provide funding from Date of Countersignature – May 31, 2024. This would be the first HOPWA agreement for FLAS through HCD.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 18, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,038,734.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District J

Item Creation Date: 4/5/2023

HCD23-45 Fundacion Latinoamericana de Accion Social (FLAS)

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Fundacion Latinoamericana de Accion Social, Inc. (FLAS), providing up to \$1,038,734.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds to serve 140 eligible households who will receive one or more of the following services: clinical case management, mental health services, outpatient substance use disorder services, and/or tenant-based rental assistance (TBRA).

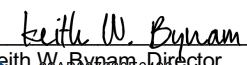
Licensed staff members at FLAS will assess eligible households to determine the best treatment plan, then work with each household to implement their customized plan. FLAS's Behavioral Health Program will provide clinical case management, mental health services, and outpatient substance use disorder services to 140 HOPWA-eligible households. This program will allow clients to become more resilient and maintain permanent housing. The TBRA program will provide rental assistance and housing stability case management services to 28 HOPWA-eligible households to maintain permanent housing.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Tenant Based Rental Assistance	\$694,134.00	66.83%
Supportive Services	\$255,426.50	24.59%
Permanent Housing Placement Services	\$25,000.00	2.40%
Administrative	\$64,173.50	6.18%
Total	\$1,038,734.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with the option for renewal in up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion. FLAS was one of the agencies selected. The Agreement term will provide funding from Date of Countersignature – May 31, 2024. This would be the first HOPWA agreement for FLAS through HCD.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 18, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

 Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,038,734.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
 (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Delinquent Tax Report
 Affidavit of Ownership

Type

Backup Material
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/31/2023

HCD23-48 Bread of Life, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **BREAD OF LIFE, INC**, to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS funds to provide Tenant-Based Rental Assistance, Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance, Permanent Housing Placement Services; and Supportive Services to low-income households living with HIV/AIDS - \$1,977,248.00 – Grant Fund

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Bread of Life, Inc. (BOL), providing up to \$1,977,248.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for a project providing (1) Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA); (2) Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance (STRMU); (3) Permanent Housing Placement Services (PHPS); and (4) Supportive Services for 147 low-income households in which one or more members are living with HIV/AIDS.

Housing assistance will be provided in the form of TBRA, STRMU, and PHPS to eligible households to assist with housing stability and prevent homelessness. Supportive Services will include case management, mental and behavioral health, and other services that will promote housing stability and improve access to care or related services.

Category	Amount	Percent
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance	\$1,288,997.00	65.19%
Supportive Services	\$366,014.00	18.51%
Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance	\$161,780.00	8.19%
Administrative	\$136,457.00	6.90%
Permanent Housing Placement Services	\$24,000.00	1.21%
Total	\$1,977,248.00	100.00%

BOL was selected through an emergency procurement process to administer HOPWA services to currently served households upon notification, that a separate agency would discontinue services in March 2023. This Agreement will begin June 1, 2023 and provide funding through May 31, 2024, with the option to renew in up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 18, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,977,248.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/31/2023

HCD23-48 Bread of Life, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 17.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Bread of Life, Inc. (BOL), providing up to \$1,977,248.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for a project providing (1) Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA); (2) Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance (STRMU); (3) Permanent Housing Placement Services (PHPS); and (4) Supportive Services for 147 low-income households in which one or more members are living with HIV/AIDS.

Housing assistance will be provided in the form of TBRA, STRMU, and PHPS to eligible households to assist with housing stability and prevent homelessness. Supportive Services will include case management, mental and behavioral health, and other services that will promote housing stability and improve access to care or related services.

Category	Amount	Percent
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance	\$1,288,997.00	65.19%
Supportive Services	\$366,014.00	18.51%
Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance	\$161,780.00	8.19%
Administrative	\$136,457.00	6.90%
Permanent Housing Placement Services	\$24,000.00	1.21%
Total	\$1,977,248.00	100.00%

BOL was selected through an emergency procurement process to administer HOPWA services to currently served households upon notification, that a separate agency would discontinue services in March 2023. This Agreement will begin June 1, 2023 and provide funding through May 31, 2024, with the option to renew in up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 18, 2023.

Designated by:

Keith W. Bynam
 Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,977,248.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
 (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Public Notice	Public Notice
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2022

HCD22-57 Summit at Renaissance Park Amendment

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **TXZNH, LLC** that provides Hurricane Harvey Community Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds to amend Scope of Work of the Loan Agreement and certain related documents - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Amendment to the Scope of Work for the Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and TXZNH, LLC. (Borrower) approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2021-611 (Loan Agreement) to partially finance Summit at Renaissance Park with Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) funds and related loan documents.

On July 14, 2021, Council approved an Ordinance authorizing a Loan Agreement not to exceed \$14,900,000.00 funded from CDBG-DR17 program funds to Borrower, TXZNH, LLC. (Owner) for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs for the acquisition and new construction of an affordable housing community for seniors located at 12121 Greenspoint Drive, Houston, TX 77060.

TXZNH, LLC. request submitted to the City of Houston Housing and Community Development Department for the removal of the 9-Story Parking Garage. Due to the market conditions and volatility of both the cost and sourcing of labor and materials, the Developer felt it would be a prudent decision to remove the Parking Garage and utilize the existing Surface Parking at the adjacent property that is already under the control of the Developer. The Developer is proposing that the savings of \$1,300,000.00 by removing the garage parking line item from the Statement of Values be reallocated to the Contingency line item to protect the project and ensure it has additional financial support through completion.

HCD desires to amend Exhibit D – Scope of Work of the Loan Agreement and certain related loan documents, which require Council approval. City of Houston loan amounts, terms, and conditions of the Loan Agreement and related documents remain unchanged. No additional funds are being requested.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on June 21, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

07/14/2021 (O) 2021-611

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/19/2022

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2022

HCD22-57 Summit at Renaissance Park Amendment

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Ordinance authorizing amendment Ordinance No. 2021-611, a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **TXZNH, LLC.** to partially finance Summit at Renaissance Park with Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) funds and related loan documents

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Amendment to the Scope of Work for the Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and TXZNH, LLC. (Borrower) approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2021-611 (Loan Agreement) to partially finance Summit at Renaissance Park with Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) funds and related loan documents.

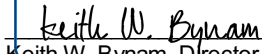
On July 14, 2021, Council approved an Ordinance authorizing a Loan Agreement not to exceed \$14,900,000.00 funded from CDBG-DR17 program funds to Borrower, TXZNH, LLC. (Owner) for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs for the acquisition and new construction of an affordable housing community for seniors located at 12121 Greenspoint Drive, Houston, TX 77060.

TXZNH, LLC. request submitted to the City of Houston Housing and Community Development Department for the removal of the 9-Story Parking Garage. Due to the market conditions and volatility of both the cost and sourcing of labor and materials, the Developer felt it would be a prudent decision to remove the Parking Garage and utilize the existing Surface Parking at the adjacent property that is already under the control of the Developer. The Developer is proposing that the savings of \$1,300,000.00 by removing the garage parking line item from the Statement of Values be reallocated to the Contingency line item to protect the project and ensure it has additional financial support through completion.

HCD desires to amend Exhibit D – Scope of Work of the Loan Agreement and certain related loan documents, which require Council approval. City of Houston loan amounts, terms, and conditions of the Loan Agreement and related documents remain unchanged. No additional funds are being requested.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on June 21, 2022.

Decided by:


Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

07/14/2021 (O) 2021-611

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior Council Action Ord 2021-611

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/10/2023

ARA - Crime Insurance for Public Employee Dishonesty
2023

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE accepting proposal from **AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL GROUP**, through member company, **NATIONAL UNION FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY OF PITTSBURGH, PA**, and approving and authorizing the purchase of Crime Insurance for Public Employee Dishonesty - 1 Year - \$25,469.00 – Property & Casualty Fund

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that Council approve the annual Crime Insurance Policy for Public Employee Dishonesty proposed by the American International Group ("AIG"), through member company, National Union Fire Insurance Company of Pittsburgh, Pa, the incumbent. The annual policy term begins May 29, 2023. The proposed policy premium for the annual term is **\$25,469**, which is an \$873 increase from the expiring premium of \$24,596. In addition to Crime Insurance for employee theft, the proposed policy provides computer fraud coverage that protects the City from the use of computers to fraudulently transfer City funds and other property to a third party.

Section 2-39 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("the Code") requires that Public Employee Dishonesty coverage be maintained to cover all employees not covered by the individual public official bonds required in Section 2-37 of the Code. Public Employee Dishonesty coverage required in Section 2-39 of the Code protects the City from losses resulting from theft committed by an employee acting alone or in collusion with others. Section 2-40 (b) of the Code requires that Council approve the blanket crime policy form for public employees.

A Request for Proposals for a Crime Insurance Policy for Public Employee Dishonesty was advertised in the Houston Business Journal on March 3, 2023 and on March 10, 2023. The City's Insurance Broker of Record, McGriff, Seibels & Williams, Inc., solicited proposals from six (6) insurance carriers in the global insurance marketplace. One (1) carrier, National Union Fire Insurance Company of Pittsburgh, Pa, the incumbent, provided a renewal proposal that meets the City's Minimum Proposal Specifications and the requirements of Section 2-39 of the Code. All other carriers declined to provide proposals.

The details of the proposed policy are as follows:

- Policy Term: May 29, 2023 to May 29, 2024
- Insurance Carrier: National Union Fire Insurance Company of Pittsburgh, Pa
- Limit: \$2,000,000 per occurrence, no aggregate limit
- Deductible: \$10,000 per occurrence
- Total Premium: \$25,469

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2023	Out Years	Total
Administration & Regulatory Affairs, Fund 1004	\$25,469	\$ -	\$25,469

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

5-11-22 Ordinance No. 2022-363

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 25,469.00 Policy Premium-- Property / Casualty Fund: 1004

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Tina Paquet Phone: (832) 393-8792

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
4.10.2023 Crime Insurance for Public Employee Dishonesty 2023 Cover Sheet_Signed	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/10/2023

ARA - Crime Insurance for Public Employee Dishonesty 2023

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that Council approve the annual Crime Insurance Policy for Public Employee Dishonesty proposed by the American International Group ("AIG"), through member company, National Union Fire Insurance Company of Pittsburgh, Pa, the incumbent. The annual policy term begins May 29, 2023. The proposed policy premium for the annual term is **\$25,469**, which is an \$873 increase from the expiring premium of \$24,596. In addition to Crime Insurance for employee theft, the proposed policy provides computer fraud coverage that protects the City from the use of computers to fraudulently transfer City funds and other property to a third party.

Section 2-39 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("the Code") requires that Public Employee Dishonesty coverage be maintained to cover all employees not covered by the individual public official bonds required in Section 2-37 of the Code. Public Employee Dishonesty coverage required in Section 2-39 of the Code protects the City from losses resulting from theft committed by an employee acting alone or in collusion with others. Section 2-40 (b) of the Code requires that Council approve the blanket crime policy form for public employees.

A Request for Proposals for a Crime Insurance Policy for Public Employee Dishonesty was advertised in the Houston Business Journal on March 3, 2023 and on March 10, 2023. The City's Insurance Broker of Record, McGriff, Seibels & Williams, Inc., solicited proposals from six (6) insurance carriers in the global insurance marketplace. One (1) carrier, National Union Fire Insurance Company of Pittsburgh, Pa, the incumbent, provided a renewal proposal that meets the City's Minimum Proposal Specifications and the requirements of Section 2-39 of the Code. All other carriers declined to provide proposals.

The details of the proposed policy are as follows:

- Policy Term: May 29, 2023 to May 29, 2024
- Insurance Carrier: National Union Fire Insurance Company of Pittsburgh, Pa
- Limit: \$2,000,000 per occurrence, no aggregate limit
- Deductible: \$10,000 per occurrence
- Total Premium: \$25,469

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2023	Out Years	Total
Administration & Regulatory Affairs,			
Fund 1004	\$25,469	\$ -	\$25,469

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paetz

606AE9FC66A94CC

Tina Paetz, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

5-11-22 Ordinance No. 2022-363

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 25,469.00 Policy Premium-- Property / Casualty Fund: 1004

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Tina Paquet Phone: (832) 393-8792



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date:

COPY P14862.A3 - Financial Services for Veteran-Direct Home and Community Based Services Program (Premier Financial Management Services) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **PREMIER FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES** for Financial Services for Veteran-Direct Home and Community-Based Services Program for the Houston Health Department

Background:

P-14862.A3 - Approve an Ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600014862 between the City of Houston and Premier Financial Management Services (approved by Ord. No. 2018-0410 on May 16, 2018) to extend the contract term from May 24, 2023 to May 24, 2024, for Financial Services for Veteran-Direct Home and Community Based Services Program for Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Premier Financial Management Services** to extend the contract from **May 24, 2023 to May 24, 2024**, for Financial Services for Veteran-Direct Home and Community Based Services Program for Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department.

The contract was awarded on May 16, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0410, for a one-year term, with four (4) successive one-year renewal options in the original contract amount of \$660,000.00. On December 11, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-999, the contract amount was increased by \$2,400,000.00 for a maximum contract amount of \$3,060,000.00, due to increased volume for services. On January 19, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-46, the contract amount was increased by \$5,318,279.00 for a maximum contract amount of \$8,378,279.00.

The scope of work requires Premier Financial to provide financial management services for veterans with additional assistance to continue to live in their homes and communities the management services provided include but are not limited to payroll services, tax preparation, budget management, cooking, cleaning, bathing, lawn care. The current contract has a remaining funding of \$1,341,000.00 and no additional funds will be required for the extension request for the one-year term.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

The Professional Service agreement has a 0% M/WBE participation approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Purchasing Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.2018-0410, passed May 16, 2018
Ordinance No. 2019-999, passed December 11, 2019
Ordinance No. 2022-46, passed January 19, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding.

NO FUNDING IS REQUIRED

Contact Information:

Name	Dept./Division	Phone No.:
Sheila Baker, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8109
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

REV- signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date:

P14862.A3 - Financial Services for Veteran-Direct Home and Community Based Services Program (Premier Financial Management Services) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 50.

Background:

P-14862.A3 - Approve an Ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600014862 between the City of Houston and Premier Financial Management Services (approved by Ord. No. 2018-0410 on May 16, 2018) to extend the contract term from May 24, 2023 to May 24, 2024, for Financial Services for Veteran-Direct Home and Community Based Services Program for Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Premier Financial Management Services** to extend the contract from **May 24, 2023 to May 24, 2024**, for Financial Services for Veteran-Direct Home and Community Based Services Program for Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department.

The contract was awarded on May 16, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0410, for a one-year term, with four (4) successive one-year renewal options in the original contract amount of \$660,000.00. On December 11, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-999, the contract amount was increased by \$2,400,000.00 for a maximum contract amount of \$3,060,000.00, due to increased volume for services. On December 19, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-46, the contract amount was increased by \$5,318,279.00 for a maximum contract amount of \$8,378,279.00.

The scope of work requires Premier Financial to provide financial management services for veterans with additional assistance to continue to live in their homes and communities the management services provided include but are not limited to payroll service s, tax preparation, budget management, cooking, cleaning, bathing, lawn care. The current contract has a remaining funding of \$1,341,000.00 and no additional funds will be required for the extension request for the one-year term.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

The Professional Service agreement has a 0% M/WBE participation approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/10/2023

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Purchasing Division**

DocuSigned by:

 A8219D332CF4498...

Department Approval Authority

5/10/2023

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.2018-0410, passed May 16, 2018
 Ordinance No. 2019-999, passed December11, 2019
 Ordinance No. 2022-46, passed January 19, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

NO FUNDING IS REQUIRED

Contact Information:

Name

Dept /Division

Phone No .

Name	Dept./Division	Phone No.
Sheila Baker, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8109
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Tax Report
Memo
Contract
RCA Coversheet2019-999
RCA 2018--410
Ordinance-2019-999
Ordinance 2022-46

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/26/2023

MYR - Houston Forensic Science Center, Inc. /
Subrecipient Agreement - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-595 (Passed on July 27, 2022) to increase the maximum amount for Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC** for partnership in Forensic Lab Enhancements regarding public safety - \$1,950,000.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund

Background:

The Chief Development Officer for the Mayor's Office recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2022-595 to increase the maximum amount for a Subrecipient Agreement for Partnership in Forensic Lab Enhancements Regarding Public Safety between the City of Houston (the City) and the Houston Forensic Science Center, Incorporated, (HFSC) by \$1.95 million, from \$3,000,000.00 to \$4,950,000.

The Subrecipient Agreement is part of Mayor Sylvester Turner's One Safe Houston program, a comprehensive violence reduction initiative that recommends utilizing funds from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State and Local Fiscal Relief Fund to improve public safety and reduce the harms caused by violent crime.

COVID-19 had a direct impact on HFSC's ability to complete needed work for the City. The pandemic resulted in a spike of violent crime, especially gun-related cases and homicides, and delayed the implementation of technology and training needed at HFSC to address the steep spike of cases. This created a backlog of toxicology requests. The timely processing of these cases is directly tied to public safety and the support of the criminal justice system for the City.

Outsourcing toxicology cases is necessary until such time as HFSC is adequately staffed. HFSC experienced a high turnover rate during the pandemic. The City looks to augment HFSC's staffing shortages until staffing can return to a pre-pandemic level of workflow. Current staff members must work overtime in order to meet demands and while new staff members are trained.

The City determined the funds that the City is providing to HFSC under this Subrecipient Agreement are reasonable and necessary expenditures to address the COVID-19 public health emergency, and such funds were not included in the City's approved Fiscal Year Budget.

For Expenditure Items (One-Time):

--	--	--	--

Fund Name	Current Fiscal Year FY23	Out year #1	Total
<i>American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)</i>	\$1,950,000	\$0	\$1,950,000

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-595, Passed on July 27, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,950,000.00
ARPA Recovery Fund
Fund 5309

Contact Information:

Crystal Okorafor, Deputy Inspector General (832) 393-6406
Ashley Campbell, Office of the Inspector General Analyst (832) 393-3317

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Tow and Go Grant Agreement - Change Order #1

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Change Order # 1 to Intergovernmental Agreement between **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** and City of Houston to extend the performance period for Tow and Go Freeway Program for the Houston Police Department

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department requests City Council to approve Change Order #1 to the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Houston-Galveston Area Council and the City of Houston to extend the initial term to December 31, 2023.

As background, the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the City entered into an Intergovernmental Agreement wherein H-GAC provides the City \$4,020,000.00 in funding from a Federal Highway Administration grant to the Texas Department of Transportation to deliver free towing services for certain vehicles stalled on freeways within the City of Houston (Ordinance No. 2021-807). This program is also known as Tow and Go. The initial term of the intergovernmental Agreement expires May 31, 2023.

To date, the City of Houston has not expended all of the grant funding during the initial term of the agreement. Accordingly, the purpose of Change Order #1 is to extend the grant term from May 31, 2023 to December 31, 2023 to allow time for the City of Houston to expend remaining grant funds.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:

2021-807

Ordinance

7/21/2021

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director 713.308.1708

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst 713.308.1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date:

HPD 2998- The Police Integrity and Validation Program

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICE CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** for the Police Validation And Integrity Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application and acceptance of grant funds through the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division for The Police Validation and Integrity Program. The grant amount is for \$125,000.00 with no cash-match or in-kind contribution required. The project period becomes effective October 1, 2023, and ends on September 30, 2024 for a total of 12 months.

The goal of this project is to apprehend criminals attempting to defraud and physically harm unsuspecting citizens by acting under the false guise of impersonating a law enforcement or security officer. Police impersonation is considered a heinous crime because it involves false representing oneself as a law enforcement officer, which not only undermines the authority and trust given to the police but it leads to a perception of abuse of power by actual officers and other officials. Grant funds will be used for overtime for investigations, laptops, and software.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$125,000.00
Fed/State/Local/Pass
Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713)308-1708
Sonja O' Dat, Executive Staff Analyst (713)308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date:

HPD 2992- FY24 General Victim Assistance Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICE CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** for the FY 2024 General Victim Assistance Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an electronic application and acceptance of grant funds through the Office of the Governor, Public Safety Office Criminal Justice Division (CJD) for the FY 2024 General Victim Assistance Grant Program. The grant period becomes effective October 1, 2023, or on the date of final signature, whichever is later, and ends on September 30, 2024. The Office of the Governor will provide \$197,167.57 in grant funding. City matching funds or in-kind contribution is not required. This will be the city's third award under this program.

The purpose of the FY2024 General Victim Assistance Grant is to provide services and assistance directly to victims of crime to speed their recovery and aid them through the criminal justice process. If this grant is awarded, the HPD Victim Services Division (VSD) will continue to expand its capacity to serve survivors of homicide and criminal fatality accidents by employing three retired officers (with prior experience in criminal investigations) to work as victim advocates. This project will positively impact the lives of the survivors of homicide and criminal fatality accidents throughout Houston through personal advocacy, emotional support, and provision of resource and referral to relevant services. The grant will be used to fund salaries and overtime for three (3) Senior Victim Advocates.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$197,167.57
Federal-Local-State Pass-Fund
Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonja D. O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date:

HPD 2993- FY24 Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Initiative

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICE CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** for the FY 2024 Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Initiative Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of grant funds through the Office of the Governor, Public Safety Office Criminal Justice Division (CJD) for the FY 2024 Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Initiative Grant. The grant period becomes effective September 1, 2023, or on the date of final signature, whichever is later, and ends on August 31, 2024. CJD will provide \$5,671,200.00 in grant funding. No cash match or in-kind contribution is required. This will be the city's third award under this program.

HPD is committed to the safety of its' officers and works to ensure all officers get to go home to their own families at the end of the day. This commitment to the safety of police officers requires that the department equip all HPD classified personnel with protective body armor. This equipment is especially important for our front-line personnel including those who regularly encounter the most violent offenders in the city – those assigned to the frontlines in patrol divisions. HPD is applying for this grant to fund replacement Level III body armor for 2,400 officers within the Traffic or Highway Patrol category. They are currently equipped with Level III body armor that will expire in late 2023. The grant will be used to purchase 2,400 bulletproof vest kits.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,671,200.00
State-Grant Fund
Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonja D. O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date:

HPD 2996-FY24 Internet Crimes Against Children Grant
Program

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing electronic submission of a Grant Application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for the FY24 Internet Crimes Against Children Grant Program and the acceptance of the award for the Houston Police Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Chief to accept the Grant award and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, to extend the budget period and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application and acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Justice for the FY24 Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) Grant Program. The grant amount is \$429,786.00 with no cash match or in-kind contribution required. The project period becomes effective September 1, 2023, and ends on August 31, 2024 for a total of 12 months.

The goal of the ICAC grant is to fund proactive investigations, forensic examinations and effective prosecutions of internet crimes against children, as well as provide forensic, preventive and investigative assistance to parents, educators, prosecutors, law enforcement and others concerned with internet crimes against children. Funds will be used for personnel salary, overtime, travel and training, lease vehicles and fuel.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$429,786.00
State - Grant Fund
Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal App No.
38REN (1500 block of Arlington Street, east and west sides)

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the east and west sides of the 1500 block of Arlington Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1513 Arlington Street, Lot 9 Block 138 of the Houston Heights subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-three (23) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (Ordinance 2002-767) was passed in 2002.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,600 square feet for the 1500 block of Arlington Street, east and west sides, between East 16th Street and East 15th Street.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2002-767; approved 8-21-2002

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Davonte Caldwell, Planner III
832-393-6568

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal App No. 38REN (1500 block of Arlington Street, east and west sides)

Agenda Item#: 11.

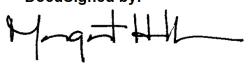
Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1513 Arlington Street, Lot 9 Block 138 of the Houston Heights subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-three (23) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (Ordinance 2002-767) was passed in 2002.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,600 square feet for the 1500 block of Arlington Street, east and west sides, between East 16th Street and East 15th Street.

DocuSigned by:


2A61A07011A5494...

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2002-767; approved 8-21-2002

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Davonte Caldwell, Planner III
832-393-6568

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Renewal App
No. 57REN (1200 block of Arlington Street, east and west
sides)

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the east and west sides of the 1200 block of Arlington Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Building Line Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1243 Arlington Street, Tract 1, Block 189 of the Houston Heights subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-four (24) property owners indicating that the SMBLB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The neighborhood and building line have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (Ordinance 2003-147) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Building Line of 21 feet for the 1200 block of Arlington Street, east and west sides, between East 13 Street and East 12th Street.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2003-147; approved 2-12-2003

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Davonte Caldwell, Planner III
832-393-6568

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Renewal App No. 57REN (1200 block of
Arlington Street, east and west sides)

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1243 Arlington Street, Tract 1, Block 189 of the Houston Heights subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-four (24) property owners indicating that the SMBLB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The neighborhood and building line have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (Ordinance 2003-147) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Building Line of 21 feet for the 1200 block of Arlington Street, east and west sides, between East 13 Street and East 12th Street.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a blue DocuSign signature line.

2A61A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A

Director

Planning and Development Department

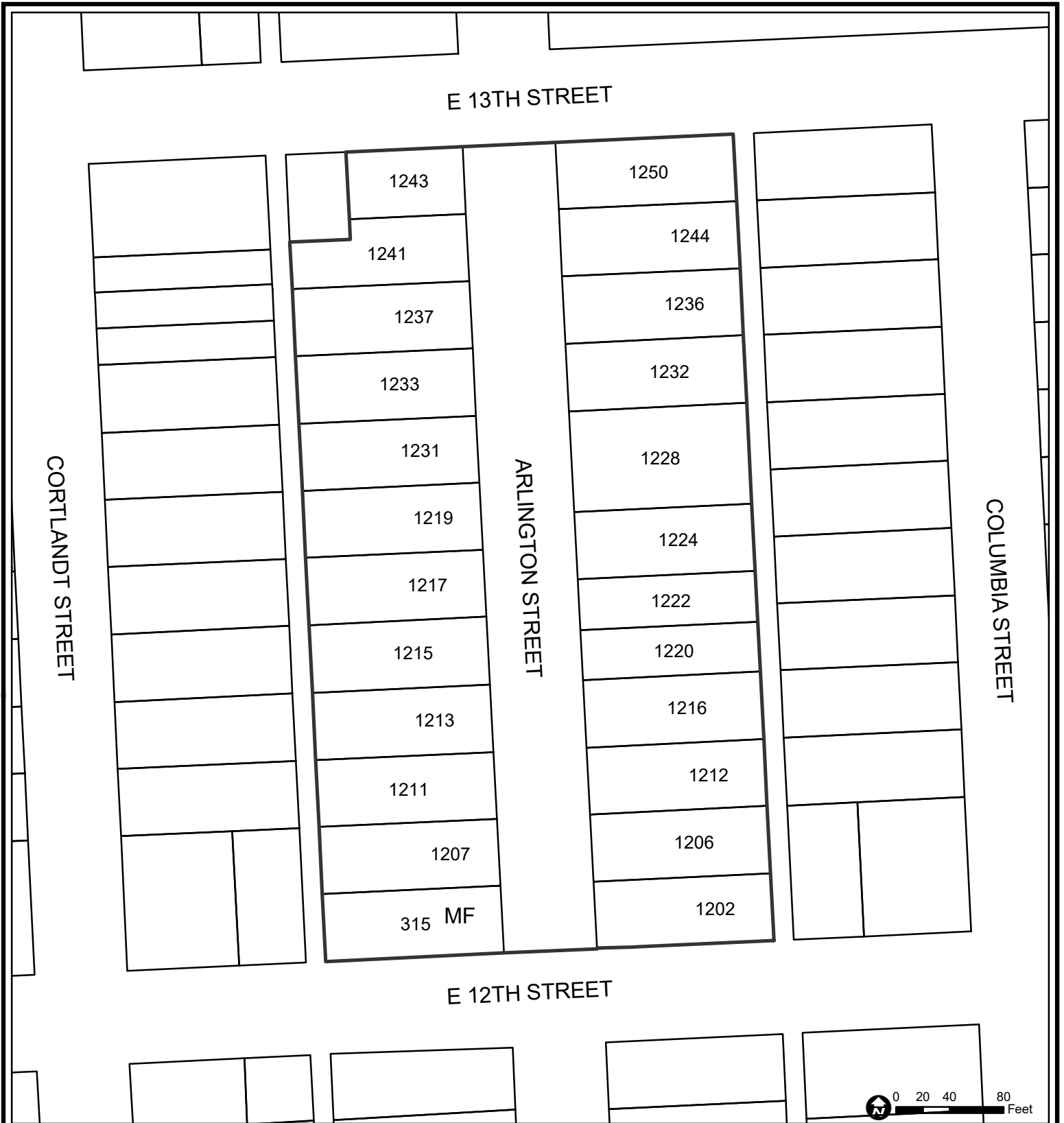
Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2003-147; approved 2-12-2003


Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Davonte Caldwell, Planner III
832-393-6568



Special Minimum Building Line Renewal
1200 block of Arlington Street, east and west sides,
between East 13th Street and East 12th Street
21 Feet

 Special Minimum Building Line Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family
 COM Commercial
 VAC Vacant
 EXC Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: September 14, 2022
 Reference: MBL 57REN

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 12/15/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Application No.
256 (800-1000 block of Canadian Street, north and south
sides, between Irvington Boulevard and Robertson Street)

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 800-1000 block of Canadian Street, between Irvington Boulevard and Robertson Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Building Line Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances Houston, Texas
- **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1008 Canadian Street, Lot 4 Block 25 of the Lindale Park Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 56% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to thirty-four (34) property owners indicating that the SMBLB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 22 feet for the 800-1000 block of Canadian Street, north and south sides, between Irvington Boulevard and Robertson Street.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner

832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 12/15/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Application No. 256 (800-1000 block of Canadian Street, north and south sides, between Irvington Boulevard and Robertson Street)

Agenda Item#: 42.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1008 Canadian Street, Lot 4 Block 25 of the Lindale Park Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 56% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to thirty-four (34) property owners indicating that the SMBLB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 22 feet for the 800-1000 block of Canadian Street, north and south sides, between Irvington Boulevard and Robertson Street.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07011A5494
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner
832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District A

Item Creation Date: 4/19/2023

HPW20DLT13 (2)/FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS - PACKAGE III PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Number 2020-175 to include the acquisition of four additional parcels for facilities improvements at Various Well Sites and Re-Pump Stations Package III Project and further finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of such parcels by gift, dedication, purchase and if necessary, the use of eminent domain -

DISTRICT A - PECK

Background:

SUBJECT: AMENDING Ordinance Number 2020-0175, passed March 4, 2020, to include the acquisition of additional Parcels JY23-002, TAY23-001, TCY23-037 and TCY23-038 for the FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council amend Ordinance 2020-0175, passed March 4, 2020, to authorize and approve the acquisition of new Parcels JY23-002, TAY23-001, TCY23-037 and TCY23-038 for the FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project provides for the renewal of pump stations. Improvements include renovations, individual pump installation, replacement of electrical switchgear, generators, valves, meters, motors, pumps, lead abatement, site demolition and roadway. This project is necessary to meet the water system capacity requirements by the TCEQ and annual state inspection.

By Ordinance Number 2020-0175, passed March 4, 2020, City Council authorized and approved the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation for the FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT. Since Ordinance Number 2020-0175 passed, new Parcels JY23-002, TAY23-001, TCY23-037 and TCY23-038 have been added to the project.

Therefore, it is recommended that Council amend Ordinance Number 2020-0175, passed March 4, 2020, to include the acquisition of new Parcels JY23-002, TAY23-001, TCY23-037 and

TCY23-038.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
WBS No. S-001000-0053-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2020-0175, passed March 4, 2020

Ordinance 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-0756)

Contact Information:

Addie Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance 2020-0175 w/cover sheet
Ordinance 2018-0756 w/cover sheet
Location Map
Metes and Bounds and Surveys
Signed Cover sheet

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 1/23/2020

HPW20DLT02/FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS-PACKAGE III PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance for the FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project provides for the renewal of pump stations. Improvements include renovations, individual pump installation, replacement of electrical switchgear, generators, valves, meters, motors, pumps, lead abatement, site demolition and roadway. This project is necessary to meet the water system capacity requirements by the TCEQ and annual state inspection.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Carol Haddock".

A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-001000-0053-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-756)

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance 2018-756 w/coversheet	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Fieldnotes and Surveys	Backup Material
Location Map	Backup Material

AN ORDINANCE FINDING AND DETERMINING PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY FOR THE ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY INTERESTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT KNOWN AS THE FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT; AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF FEE SIMPLE OR EASEMENT INTEREST TO TWO PARCELS OF LAND REQUIRED FOR THE PROJECT AND SITUATED IN THE JOEL WHEATON LEAGUE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 80, IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID PARCELS OF LAND BEING LOCATED ALONG OR NEAR NORTH ELDRIDGE PARKWAY IN HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, BY GIFT, DEDICATION, PURCHASE AND THE USE OF EMINENT DOMAIN AND FURTHER AUTHORIZING PAYMENT OF THE COSTS OF SUCH PURCHASES AND/OR EMINENT DOMAIN PROCEEDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS FOR RELOCATION ASSISTANCE, APPRAISAL FEES, TITLE POLICIES/SERVICES, RECORDING FEES, COURT COSTS, AND EXPERT WITNESS FEES IN CONNECTION WITH THE ACQUISITION OF FEE SIMPLE OR EASEMENT INTEREST TO THE TWO PARCELS OF LAND REQUIRED FOR THE PROJECT; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, deems it necessary, proper and in the best interests of the public to acquire by gift, dedication, purchase, or if necessary, to authorize the use of eminent domain to acquire, real property interests in certain real property located in Harris County, Texas, as described in Exhibits "A" and "B", attached hereto, for the Facilities Improvements at Various Well Sites and Re-Pump Stations – Package III Project (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Project is a part of the City's ongoing program to improve its wastewater infrastructure through rehabilitation, replacement, consolidation or diversion of pump stations throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Project is necessary to meet the water system capacity requirements by the TCEQ and annual state inspections; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that public necessity and convenience exist for the acquisition of the real property described in Exhibits "A" and "B" for the purpose of improvements including renovations, individual pump installations, the replacement of electrical switchgear, generators, valves, meters, motors, pumps, and roadway as well as site demolition and lead abatement for the Various Well Sites and Re-Pump Stations – Package III Project, in accordance with the Project plans; and

WHEREAS, the record vote of City Council pertaining to this ordinance applies to all units of property described in Exhibits "A" and "B"; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, hereby ratifies, confirms and adopts the finding and recitals contained in the preamble to this Ordinance and further finds that the finding and recitals are true and correct and declares:

(a) that public convenience and necessity requires the subject Project and necessitates the acquisition of certain tracts of real property in fee simple or easement interest to the lands described in Exhibits "A" and "B", together with any improvements situated thereon; and,

(b) that the plans for the Various Well Sites and Re-Pump Stations – Package III Project are hereby approved and shall be filed with Houston Public Works and made available for review by the public.

Section 2. That the City Council also hereby approves and authorizes the fee simple or easement acquisition of real property by gift, dedication or purchase for and in connection with the Project.

Section 3. That the City Council further hereby approves and authorizes the use of eminent domain to acquire fee simple or easement interests in the real property described in Exhibits "A" and "B" for and in connection with the Project. The City Attorney is hereby authorized and directed to file, or cause to be filed, proceedings in Eminent Domain to acquire fee simple or easement interests in the real property described in Exhibits "A" and "B", that cannot be acquired by gift, dedication or purchase. The City Attorney is also authorized to deposit the sum of money equal to the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court and pay all costs and expenses associated therewith in any eminent domain action filed to acquire the needed real property, without further authorization from City Council.

Section 4. That the City Council hereby approves and authorizes the payment of all the costs associated with the acquisition of the real property described in Exhibits "A" and "B" for and in connection with the Project, including but not limited to the costs of purchases or, if necessary, eminent domain proceedings including settlements thereof, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs and expert witness fees, without further authorization from City Council.

Section 5. That the City Council hereby approves and authorizes the contracts, agreements or other undertakings required to carry out the purposes described in the title of this Ordinance and in connection with the Project, including the negotiation and

settlement of any eminent domain proceedings filed as authorized herein, in the form approved by the City Attorney from time to time. The Mayor (or in the absence of the Mayor, the Mayor Pro Tem) is hereby authorized to execute such documents in connection with the Project and take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such contracts, agreements or legal proceedings, or other undertakings in the event of changed circumstances. The City Secretary (or, in the absence of the City Secretary, any Assistant City Secretary) is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents. The City Attorney is hereby authorized and directed to take all action necessary to enforce legal obligations under said contracts, agreements, legal proceedings or other undertakings including the negotiation and settlement of any eminent domain proceedings filed as authorized herein and the payment of any settlement funds associated therewith, without further authorization from City Council.

Section 6. That the City of Houston's Public Works Department, the City Attorney, the City Secretary, the City Controller, or their agents be and they are hereby authorized and directed to perform any and all acts within their respective spheres of official duties toward the final acquisition of those certain tracts of real property described in Exhibits "A" and "B", without further authorization from City Council.

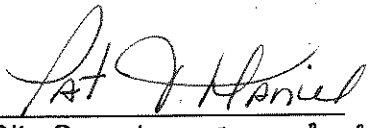
Section 7. That there exists a public emergency requiring that the Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI Section 6, Charter of the City of Houston, Texas.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 4th day of March, 2020.

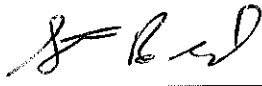
APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2020.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the forgoing Ordinance is MAR 1 0 2020


City Secretary Assistant

(Prepared by Legal Dept.)
January 30, 2020


Steven Beard
Senior Assistant City Attorney

CAPTION PUBLISHED IN DAILY COURT
REVIEW
DATE: MAR 1 0 2020

AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR TURNER
....	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		PECK
✓		DAVIS
✓		KAMIN
✓		EVANS-SHABAZZ
	ABSENT	MARTIN
✓		THOMAS
✓		TRAVIS
✓		CISNEROS
✓		GALLEGOS
✓		POLLARD
✓		MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM
✓		KNOX
✓		ROBINSON
✓		KUBOSH
✓		PLUMMER
✓		ALCORN
CAPTION	ADOPTED	

EXHIBIT "A"

CITY OF HOUSTON KATY ADDICKS WELL NO 11
0.0113 OF ONE ACRE
PROPOSED ACCESS EASEMENT

NOVEMBER 4, 2019
JOB NO. 2776-03

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.0113 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOEL WHEATON LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 80 CITY OF HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BEING a 0.0113 acre (494 square foot) tract of land situated in the Joel Wheaton League, Abstract No. 80, City of Houston of Harris County, Texas, being a portion of the remainder of a called 10.737 acre tract of land as described in an instrument to Conoco Inc. recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) G556512, said 0.0113 of one acre tract of land described by metes and bounds as follows, with all bearings based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (NAD83), South Central Zone 4204, coordinates shown hereon are grid and can be converted to surface coordinates by dividing by a combined scale factor of 0.9998947148:

COMMENCING at a 5/8-inch iron rod found for the southwest corner of a called 0.6804 acre tract of land described as Tract 1 in an instrument to the City of Houston recorded under H.C.C.F. No. J013599, having grid coordinates of X=3,041,038.86, Y=13,850,121.61;

THENCE, N 88°37'50" E, along the south line of said Tract 1, a distance of 159.85 feet to the southeast corner of said Tract 1, same being the southwest corner of a called 0.0118 acre tract of land described as Tract 2 in an instrument to the City of Houston recorded under H.C.C.F. No. J013599 and being the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius which bears S 85°22'09" W, 2,000.00 feet;

THENCE, In a Northerly direction, along the common line of said Tract 1 and said Tract 2 and along said curve to the left, an arc distance of 10.02 feet, having a radius of 2,000.00 feet, a central angle of 00°17'13" and a chord which bears N 04°46'28" W, a distance of 10.02 feet to the northwest corner of said Tract 2, being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and the southwest corner of the herein described tract, having grid coordinates of X=3,041,197.84, Y=13,850,135.41;

THENCE, In a Northerly direction, along the east line of said Tract 1 and continuing along said curve to the left, an arc distance of 17.84 feet, having a radius of 2,000.00 feet, a central angle of 00°30'40" and a chord which bears N 05°10'24" W, 17.84 feet to the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, N 90°00'00" E, over and across said 10.737 acre tract, a distance of 8.63 feet to the beginning of a tangent curve to the right;

THENCE, In a southeasterly direction, along said curve to the right, an arc distance of 35.03 feet, having a radius of 33.00 feet, a central angle of 60°48'48" and chord which bears S 59°35'36" E, 33.40 feet to the north line of said Tract 2 and being the most easterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, S 88°37'50" W, along the north line of said Tract 2; a distance of 35.84 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.0113 of one acre (494 square feet) of land.

PARCEL NO. AY20-124
PROJ NO. 5-001006-0053
DWG NO. 12367R



Anthony L. Meier

Anthony L. Meier RPLS No. 6712
BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer Road, Suite 400
Houston, Texas 77042
Telephone: (281) 558-8700
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

CHECKED *[Signature]*
DATE 11/7/19
APPROVED *[Signature]*

EXHIBIT "B"

CITY OF HOUSTON KATY ADDICKS WELL NO 11
0.1959 OF ONE ACRE
PROPOSED ACCESS EASEMENT

NOVEMBER 4, 2019
JOB NO. 2776-03

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.1959 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED
IN THE JOEL WHEATON LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 80
CITY OF HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BEING a 0.1959 acre (8,532 square foot) tract of land situated in the Joel Wheaton League, Abstract No. 80, City of Houston of Harris County, Texas, being a portion of the remainder of a called 10.737 acre tract of land as described in an instrument to Conoco Inc. recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) G556512, being a portion of the remainder of a called 15.257 acre tract of land described as Parcel One in an instrument to Continental Oil Company recorded under H.C.C.F. No. F780445 and being a portion of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1 of CONOCO INC. - DAIRY-ASHFORD a subdivision per plat recorded under Film Code Number 352114 of the Harris County Map Records, said 0.1959 of one acre tract of land described by metes and bounds as follows, with all bearings based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (NAD83), South Central Zone 4204, coordinates shown hereon are grid and can be converted to surface coordinates by dividing by a combined scale factor of 0.9998947148:

COMMENCING at a 5/8-inch iron rod found for the southwest corner of a called 0.6804 acre tract of land described as Tract 1 in an instrument to the City of Houston recorded under H.C.C.F. No. J013599, having grid coordinates of X=3,041,038.86, Y=13,850,121.61;

THENCE, N 88°37'50" E, along the south line of said Tract 1, at a distance of 159.85 feet pass the southeast corner of said Tract 1, same being the southwest corner of a called 0.0118 acre tract of land described as Tract 2 in an instrument to the City of Houston recorded under H.C.C.F. No. J013599 and continuing along the south line of said Tract 2 for a total distance of 174.89 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and the northwest corner of the herein described tract, having grid coordinates of X=3,041,213.70, Y=13,850,125.79;

THENCE, N 88°37'50" E, continuing along the south line of said Tract 2, a distance of 24.00 feet to the northeast corner of the herein described tract and being the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the right, from which its center bears S 88°18'40" W, 1,390.00 feet;

THENCE, In a southwesterly direction, over and across said 10.737 acre tract and along said curve to the right, an arc distance of 323.09 feet, having a radius of 1,390.00 feet, a central angle of 13°19'03" and chord which bears S 04°58'12" W, 322.36 feet to the westerly right-of-way line of North Eldridge Parkway (width varies) recorded under Film Code Number 352114 of the Harris County Map Records and being the most easterly southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, S 87°30'24" W, along a westerly right-of-way line of said North Eldridge Parkway, a distance of 6.80 feet to an angle point on said North Eldridge Parkway and being an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, S 08°11'59" W, continuing along a westerly right-of-way line of said North Eldridge Parkway and along the east line of said Unrestricted Reserve "A", a distance of 51.88 feet to the most southerly corner of the herein described tract and being the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the right, from which its center bears N 34°40'55" E, 34.00 feet;

THENCE, In a northwesterly direction, over and across said Unrestricted Reserve "A" and along said curve to the right, an arc distance of 40.27 feet, having a radius of 34.00 feet, a central angle of 67°51'14"

PROJ NO 5001000-0007
DWG NO 12367R

EXHIBIT "B"

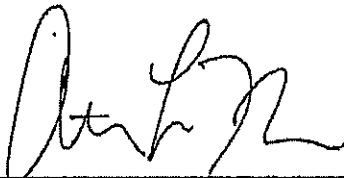
CITY OF HOUSTON KATY ADDICKS WELL NO 11
0.1959 OF ONE ACRE
PROPOSED ACCESS EASEMENT

NOVEMBER 4, 2019
JOB NO. 2776-03


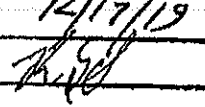
and chord which bears N 21°23'28" W, 37.95 feet to the point of a tangent reverse curve to the left, from which its center bears N 77°27'52" W, 1,366.00 feet;

THENCE, In a northeasterly direction, over and across said Unrestricted Reserve "A" and said 10.737 acre tract and along said curve to the left, an arc distance of 339.26 feet, having a radius of 1,366.00 feet, a central angle of 14°13'48" and chord which bears N 05°25'14" E, 338.39 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.1959 of one acre (8,532 square feet) of land.




Anthony L. Meier RPLS No. 6712
BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer Road, Suite 400
Houston, Texas 77042
Telephone: (281) 558-8700
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

PARCEL NO	AY20-12.5
PROJ NO	5-001000-0053
DWG NO	12367R

CHECKED 
DATE 12/17/19
APPROVED 



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

20EL05/ORDINANCE Appropriating Funds for Water and Sewer System Consolidation
Construction Fund 8500

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various water and wastewater projects relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various water and wastewater projects relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

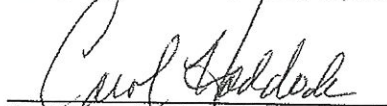
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works (HPW) utilizes an appropriation allocation to expedite the real estate acquisition process associated with the construction of water and wastewater projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). HPW periodically brings an action before City Council adding appropriations to this allocation. These funds are available for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services necessary to implement construction for water and wastewater projects. These construction projects include, but are not limited to, those described in Exhibit "A" attached.

While most of the routine expenses are paid against this allocation with no additional action required, parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are negotiated. The same appropriation ordinance will apply to all acquisitions made using these funds.

A separate blanket ordinance authorizing condemnation of parcels that cannot be negotiated as purchases may also be submitted for Council approval for each project as needed at a later time. This action is required for compliance with Chapter 21 of the Texas Property Code.

Therefore, it is recommended that a blanket appropriation ordinance be passed appropriating \$20,000,000.00 for the various water and wastewater projects, finding a public necessity for the projects and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title policy premiums, relocation expenses and/or other services in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, recording fees, and court costs and expert witness fees associated with condemnations for the projects and other services for various water and wastewater projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This action will add \$20,000,000.00 to the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 real estate allocation for use in related projects in the CIP. Additional appropriations will be made as needed until all parcels have been acquired. This action will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the capital improvements projects.

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this action.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s).
S-00019A-00RE-2-01
R-00019A-00RE-2-01

Amount of Funding:

\$20,000,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500

Contact Information:

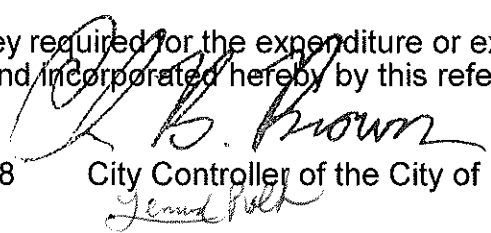
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director -- Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 365-3130


Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the Ordinance set out below that:


- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the Ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- (X) A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated hereby by this reference.

Date: 9-17 2018  City Controller of the City of Houston

 FUND REF: 8500-2000-56010 AMOUNT: 18,000,000.00 ENCUMBRANCE NO: 3-1154
2,000,000.00
TOTAL 20,000,000.00

FMBB# 3-22309

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2018- 756

 AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$20,000,000.00 OUT OF THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF EASEMENTS AND OTHER INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY AND PAYMENT OF THE COSTS OF SUCH PURCHASES AND/OR CONDEMNATIONS, WITH ASSOCIATED COSTS FOR APPRAISAL FEES, TITLE POLICIES AND SERVICES, EXPENSES ASSOCIATED WITH REMOVING IMPROVEMENTS FROM THE PURCHASED INTEREST, RELOCATION EXPENSES, RECORDING FEES AND OTHER SERVICES, IN CONNECTION WITH NEGOTIATIONS TO SETTLE PURCHASES, COURT COSTS AND EXPERT WITNESS FEES FOR AND IN CONNECTION WITH CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; MAKING FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the City Council hereby appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title for the purpose or purposes set out in such title.

Section 2. That the City Council hereby finds a public necessity for the Capital Improvements Projects identified but not limited to those described in **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto.

Section 3. That the City Council hereby approves and authorizes such contracts, agreements or other undertakings required to carry out the purposes described in the title of this Ordinance and in connection with the projects described on **Exhibit "A,"** in the form approved by the City Attorney from time to time. The Mayor (or, in the absence of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem) is hereby authorized to execute such documents in connection with the projects described on **Exhibit "A"** and take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such contracts, agreements or other undertakings. The City Secretary (or, in the absence of the City Secretary, any Assistant City Secretary) is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce legal obligations under said contracts, agreements or other undertakings without further authorization from City Council.

Section 4. That the City Council hereby approves and authorizes the purchase of easements and other interests in real property in connection with the Capital Improvement Projects described on **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto.

Section 5. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five (5) days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Charter of the City of Houston, Texas.

PASSED AND ADOPTED on this the 19th day of September, 2018.

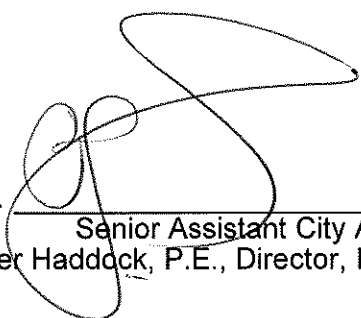
APPROVED on this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is SEP 25 2018.



City Secretary



(Prepared by Legal Dept.
(OUT:out 08/15/2018) Senior Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director, Houston Public Works)

LD#: - PW&E Legal Tracking 19686

CAPTION PUBLISHED IN DAILY COURT
REVIEW SEP 25 2018
DATE:

AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR TURNER
....	COUNCIL MEMBERS
ABSENT-CITY BUSINESS		STARDIG
ABSENT		DAVIS
✓		COHEN
✓		BOYKINS
✓		MARTIN
✓		LE
✓		TRAVIS
ABSENT-OUT OF CITY CITY BUSINESS		CISNEROS
✓		GALLEGOS
✓		LASTER
✓		CASTEX-TATUM
ABSENT-ON PERSONAL BUSINESS		KNOX
✓		ROBINSON
✓		KUBOSH
	✓	EDWARDS
✓		CHRISTIE
CAPTION	ADOPTED	

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, **CHRIS B. BROWN**, City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, with respect to the sum of \$20,000,000.00 required for the purchase of easements and other interests in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations of such real property and associated costs for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title policy premiums, relocation expenses and/or other services in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, recording fees, and court costs and expert witness fees associated with condemnations in connection with the capital improvement projects described on **Exhibit "A"**, attached hereto, do hereby certify as follows:

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500

The sum will be funded from water and sewer bond or commercial paper proceeds (first-in-first-out basis) pursuant to Ordinance No. 93-1409 authorizing the creation of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

- (1) To the extent that any of this sum will be paid with bond proceeds, same is in the treasury in the said fund, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- (2) To the extent that any of this sum will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, such anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose, and such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston pursuant to the Water and Sewer System Commercial Paper Ordinance No. 93-1209.



Chris B. Brown City Controller

EXHIBIT "A"

Fund 8500

WBS	PROJECT	COUNCIL DISTRICT	KEY MAP
R-000267-0118-2-01	Macgregor Way North #1, Magnet and Westpark #1 Lift Station Renewal and Replacement	D,G	491Z,533S
R-000267-117B-2-01	Lift Station Diversion for MUD #237 and IMUD#159	A	370 J,K
R-000267-121B-2-01	Abandonment and Flow Diversion of Interwood, MUD #266 and Vickery Lift Station	B	374F,X,U
R-000536-0021-2-01	Diversion and Abandonment of Kirkwood #3 Lift Station to New Harvest Moon Lift Station	B	373L
R-000536-0023-2-01	Fountain View Regional Lift Station Construction and Abandonment of Westheimer No. 1 Lift Station	J	491X
R-000536-0024-2-01	Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1	F	488W,X,Y,
R-090534-0001-2-01	West Lake Houston Parkway Lift Station (MUD #499)	E	377Q, U
R-00019A-00RE-2-01	Miscellaneous Land Acquisition	ALL	ALL
S-000066-0019-2-01	Northeast Water Purification Plant 320 MGD Expansion	E	377S
S-000900-0112-2-01	42-Inch Water Line from W. Bellfort Avenue to Bissonnet Street along Braes Forest Drive and Centerpoint Energy Fee Strip	J,K	530S,570B,X,Y,
S-000900-0154-2-01	Acquisition of Temporary Construction Easements for 108-Inch Water Line along City Easements from UPRR to John Ralston Road	B	376Y
S-000900-0157-2-01	Easement Acquisitions For 108-Inch Water Line from Milner Road to Aldine Westfield	B	373V,374S,T,W
S-000900-0163-2-01	Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements - Package 1	I	496F,493R
S-000900-0164-2-01	108-Inch Water Line from Vickery Drive to Milner Road (Block A) Easement Acquisition	B	374T,U,Y
S-000900-0164B-2-01	108-Inch Water Line from Vickery Drive to Milner Road (Block B) Easement Acquisition	B,ETJ	374S,T
S-000900-0165-2-01	108-Inch Water Line along City Easements from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street	B,ETJ	373T,U,V
S-000900-0166-2-01	66-Inch Water Line Interconnection along W. Hardy Road from Beltway 8 to Greens Road	B	373P,T
S-000900-0167-2-01	108-Inch Water Line along City Easements from Willis Street to Imperial Valley Drive	B	373S,T
S-000900-0168-2-01	108-Inch Water Line along City Easements from Imperial Valley Drive to Green Plaza Drive	B	373S,V
S-00019A-00RE-2-01	Miscellaneous Land Acquisition	ALL	ALL
S-000900-0001-2-01	Surface Water Transmission	ALL	ALL

*Project list is subject to change

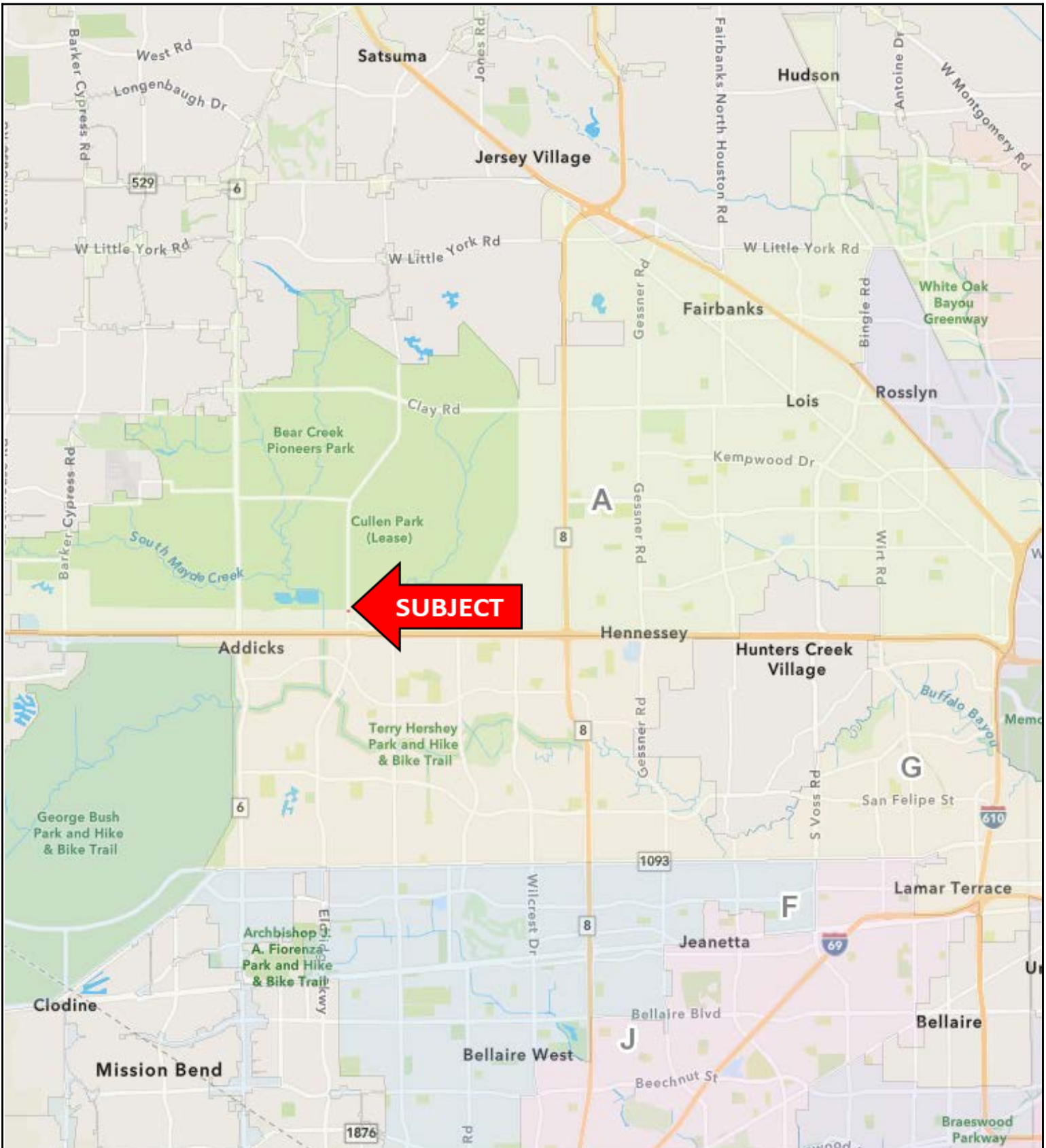
LOCATION MAP

Description: Facilities Improvements at Various Well Sites and Re-Pump Stations – Package III

WBS S-001000-0053-2; KEY MAP: 448Y; Parcels: JY23-002, TAY23-001, TCY23-037 and TCY23-038; Council District A

Subject Address: 1125 Eldridge Pkwy, Houston, TX 77079

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX



COH FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
0.0483 OF ONE ACRE

AUGUST 30, 2022
JOB NO. 2776-03

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.0483 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED
IN THE JOEL WHEATON LEAGUE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 80
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BEING a 0.0483 acre (2,105 square foot) tract of land situated in the Joel Wheaton League Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Houston, of Harris County, Texas and being a portion of the remainder of a called 10.737 acre tract of land as described in an instrument to Conoco Inc. recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) G556512, said 0.0483 acre tract of land described by metes and bounds as follows, with all bearings based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (NAD83), South Central Zone 4204 and referenced to monuments found along the East line of a called 0.6804 acre tract as cited herein;

BEGINNING at a 1/2-inch iron pipe with cap stamped "BGE INC" found for the Southwest corner of the herein described tract, same being the Northwest corner of a called 0.0118 acre tract of land described at Tract 2 in an instrument to the City of Houston recorded under H.C.C.F. No. J013599, lying on the East line of a called 0.6804 acre tract of land described as Tract 1 in an instrument to the City of Houston recorded under H.C.C.F. No. J013599, having grid coordinates of X=3,041,197.84 and Y=13,850,135.41, same being the beginning of a curve to the left, from which its center bears S 85°04'56" W, 2,000.00 feet;

THENCE, in a Northwesterly direction, along and with said curve to the left and the East line of said Tract 1, an arc distance of 40.10 feet, having a radius of 2,000.00 feet, a central angle of 01°08'56" and chord which bears N 05°29'32" W, 40.10 feet to a 1/2-inch iron pipe with cap stamped "BGE INC" set for the Northwest corner of the herein described tract, from which a 5/8-inch iron rod found for an angle point in said East line bears along and with said curve to the left, a distance of 27.80 feet;

THENCE, N 88°37'50" E, over and across the remainder of said 10.737 acre tract, a distance of 53.81 feet to a 1/2-inch iron pipe with cap stamped "BGE INC" set for the Northeast corner of the herein described tract, lying on the West right-of-way line of North Eldridge Parkway (width varies) recorded under H.C.C.F. No. K622524;

THENCE, S 02°17'10" E, along and with the West right-of-way line of said North Eldridge Parkway, a distance of 40.01 feet to the Southeast corner of the herein described tract, same being the Northeast corner of said Tract 2, from which an aluminum monument found bears S 78°13' W, a distance of 1.19 feet;

PARCEL NO.	JY23-002
PROJECT NO.	13113R
DWG NO	S-0010000-0053-3


COH FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
0.0483 OF ONE ACRE

AUGUST 30, 2022
JOB NO. 2776-03


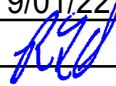
THENCE, S 88°37'50" W, along and with the North line of said Tract 2, a distance of 51.57 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.0483 of one acre (2,105 square feet) of land.

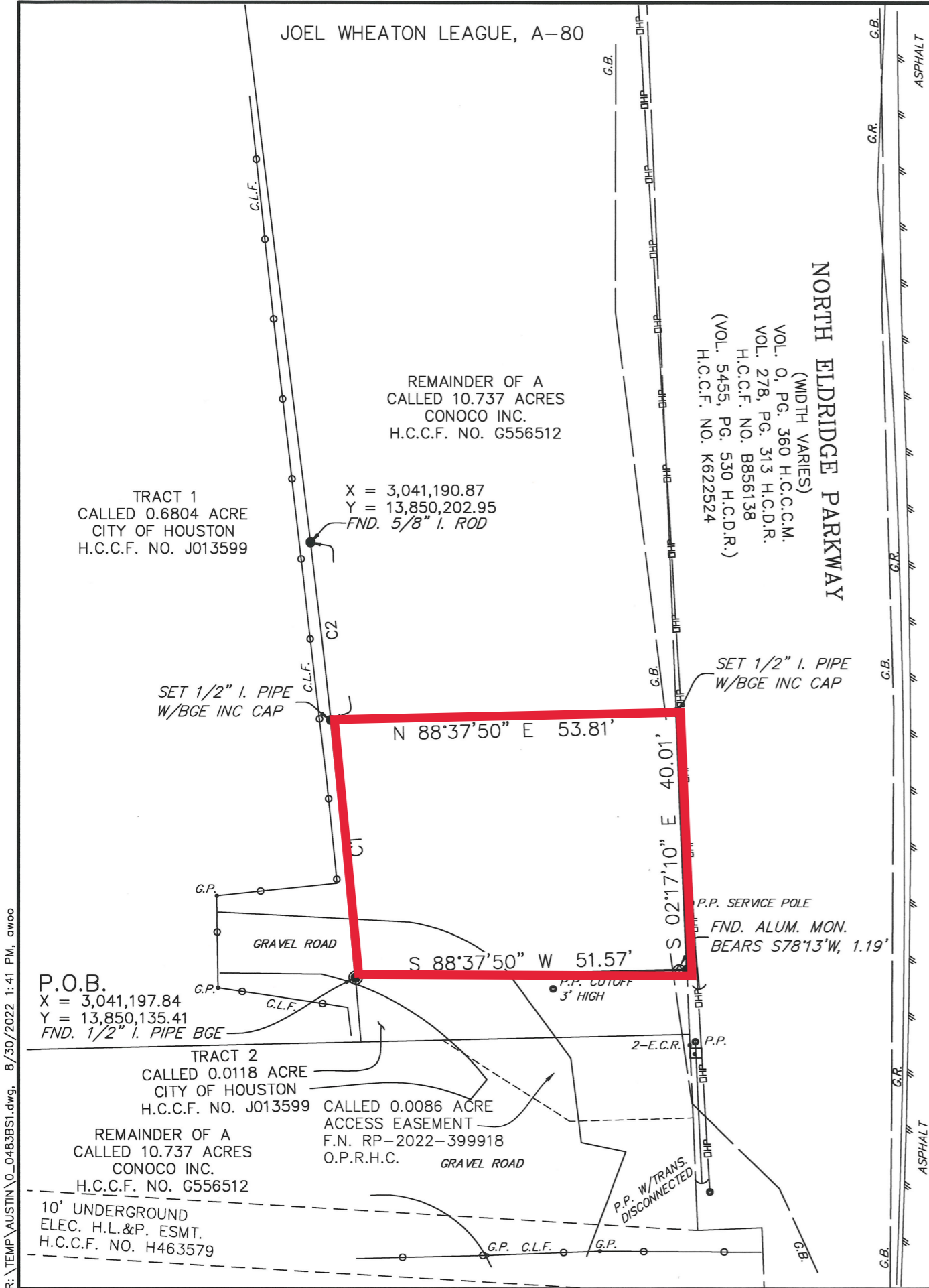
A survey plat of even date was prepared by the undersigned in conjunction with this metes and bounds description.




Austin Woo RPLS No. 6852
BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer Road, Suite 400
Houston, Texas 77042
Telephone: (281) 558-8700
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

PARCEL NO.	JY23-002
PROJECT NO.	13113R
DWG NO	S-0010000-0053-3

CHECKED 
DATE 9/01/22
APPROVED 



GENERAL NOTES:

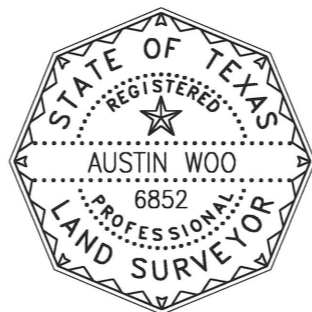
1. BEARING ORIENTATION IS BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983 (NAD83), SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204. COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO SURFACE COORDINATES BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.9998947148.
2. A SEPARATE METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE WAS PREPARED BY THE UNDERSIGNED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS SURVEY PLAT.
3. NO TITLE COMMITMENT WAS PROVIDED AND THE SURVEYOR DID NOT ABSTRACT THE PROPERTY FOR RECORD INSTRUMENTS THAT MAY AFFECT, RESTRICT, OR OTHERWISE ENCUMBER SUBJECT TRACT.

CURVE TABLE					
NUMBER	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	40.10'	2,000.00'	1°08'56"	N 05°29'32" W	40.10'
C2	27.80'	2,000.00'	0°47'47"	N 06°27'54" W	27.80'

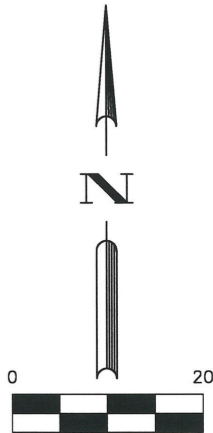
LEGEND

- C.L.F. CHAIN LINK FENCE
E.C.R. ELECTRIC CONDUIT RISER
ELEC. ELECTRIC
ESMT. EASEMENT
FND. FOUND
G.B. GRADE BREAK
G.P. GATE POST
G.R. GUARD RAIL
H.C.C.F. HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
H.C.C.C.M. HARRIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
H.C.D.R. HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS
H.C.M.R. HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS
I. IRON
NO. NUMBER
OHP OVERHEAD POWER
O.P.R.H.C. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY
P.G. PAGE
P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
P.P. POWER POLE
R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
SQ. FT. SQUARE FEET
TRANS. TRANSFORMER
VOL. VOLUME


I, Austin Woo, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas do hereby certify that this survey substantially complies with the minimum technical standards as promulgated by the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying. Field work completed on May, 2017.



8-30-2022
AUSTIN WOO RPLS NO. 6852
BGE, INC.
10777 WESTHEIMER, SUITE 400
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
TELEPHONE: (281) 558-8700



UPDATED 08/30/2022: COMMENTS PER CITY OF HOUSTON



BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

BOUNDARY SURVEY OF 0.0483 ACRES
PARCEL NO. JY23-002
SITUATED IN THE
JOEL WHEATON LEGUE, A-80
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Scale:
1"=20'

Job No.:
2776-03

Date:
08/2022

Drawing:
1 OF 1



HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

APPROVAL

[Signature]
SURVEY SECTION

9/01/22

DATE
[Signature]
RIGHT OF WAY SECTION

KEY MAP No. 448Y

GIMS MAP No. 4758B

PARCEL NO. JY23-002

JOB NO.

WBS NO. S-001000-0053-3

ILMS NO.



FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT
 0.7170 OF ONE ACRE
 PARCEL NO. TAY23-001
 24' TEMPORARY ACCESS EASEMENT

MARCH 3, 2023
 JOB NO. 2776-03

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.7170 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED
 IN THE J. WHEATON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 80
 CITY OF HOUSTON
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BEING a 0.7170 acre (31,233 square foot) tract of land situated in the J. Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80 City of Houston of Harris County, Texas and being a portion of a called 10.737 acre tract as described in an instrument to Conoco Inc. recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) G556512 and a remainder of a called 15.257 acre tract described as Parcel One in an instrument to Continental Oil Company recorded under H.C.C.F. No. F780445, said 0.7170 acre tract of land described by metes and bounds as follows, with all bearings based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (NAD83), South Central Zone 4204 and can be converted to surface coordinates by dividing by a combined scale factor of 0.9998947148 and referenced to the West right-of-way line of North Eldridge Parkway having a bearing of S 02°17'10" E as cited herein:

COMMENCING at the Northeast corner of a called 0.0118 acre tract described as Tract 2 in an instrument to the City of Houston recorded under H.C.C.F. No. J013599, lying on the West right-of-way line of North Eldridge Parkway (width varies), recorded under Volume (Vol.) O, Page (Pg.) 360 of the Harris County Commissioners Court Minutes, Vol. 246, Pg. 32 of the Harris County Deed Records (H.C.D.R.), H.C.C.F. No. B856138, Vol. 5455, Pg. 530 of the H.C.D.R., and H.C.C.F. No. K622524, having grid coordinates of X= 3,041,249.39 and Y= 13,850,136.64, from which a found aluminum monument bears S 78°13' W, a distance 1.19 feet;

THENCE, S 02°17'10" E, a distance of 10.00 feet along and with the West right-of-way line of said North Eldridge Parkway and the East line of said 0.0118 acre tract to the Southeast corner of said 0.0118 acre tract and the Northeast corner of a 13' Access Easement described as Parcel No. AY20-125 recorded under City of Houston Drawing Number 12367R, from which a found aluminum monument bears S 82°50' W, a distance of 1.44 feet;

THENCE, over and across said 10.737 acre tract, the following courses and distances:

S 42°45'17" W, a distance of 18.15 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and the Northeast corner of the herein described tract, lying on the South line of said 13' Access Easement and having grid coordinates of X = 3,041,237.47 and Y = 13,850,113.33;

S 01°22'10" E, a distance of 68.51 feet to the most Easterly Southeast corner of the herein described tract;

S 88°37'50" W, a distance of 679.41 feet to an interior corner of the corner of the herein described tract;

S 01°54'56" E, a distance of 245.98 feet to a point for corner;

S 08°28'34" W, a distance of 158.97 feet to a point for corner;

PARCEL NO.	TAY23-001
PROJECT NO.	S-001000-0053-3
DWG NO	13269R

FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT
0.7170 OF ONE ACRE
PARCEL NO. TAY23-001
24' TEMPORARY ACCESS EASEMENT

MARCH 3, 2023
JOB NO. 2776-03

S 00°34'36" W, a distance of 145.55 feet to the most Southerly Southeast corner of the herein described tract, lying on the North line of a called 0.7323 acre tract as described in an instrument to the Harris County Improvement District No. 4 recorded under File Number RP-2017-129744 of the Official Public Records of Harris County, same being the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left, from which its center bears S 06°05'19" W, 2,050.00 feet;

THENCE, in a Northwesterly direction, along and with the North line of said 0.7323 acre tract and said curve to the left, an arc distance of 24.10 feet, having a radius of 2,050.00 feet, a central angle of 00°40'25" and chord which bears N 84°14'53" W, 24.10 feet to the Southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, over and across said 10.737 acre tract, the following courses and distances:

N 00°34'36" E, a distance of 145.03 feet to a point for corner;

N 08°28'34" E, a distance of 158.45 feet to a point for corner;

N 01°54'56" W, a distance of 268.02 feet to the most Westerly Northwest corner of the herein described tract;

N 88°37'50" E, a distance of 679.64 feet to an interior corner of the herein described tract;

N 01°22'10" W, a distance of 56.37 feet to the most Northerly Northwest corner of the herein described tract, lying on the South line of said 13' Access Easement;

THENCE, S 57°24'17" E, a distance of 21.25 feet along and with the South line of said 13' Access Easement to a 1/2-inch iron pipe with cap stamped "BGE INC" found for the Southwest corner of said 13' Access Easement;

THENCE, N 88°30'48" E, a distance of 6.37 feet along and with the South line of said 13' Access Easement to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.7170 of one acre (31,233 square feet) of land.

The above description is not to be used for fee conveyance.



[Signature]
Anthony L. Meier RPLS No. 6712
BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer Road, Suite 400
Houston, Texas 77042
Telephone: (281) 558-8700
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

PARCEL NO.	TAY23-001
PROJECT NO.	S-001000-0053-3
DWG NO	13269R

CHECKED *[Signature]*
DATE 3/14/23
APPROVED SC



ANTHONY L. MEIER RPLS NO. 6712
BGE, INC.
10777 WESTHEIMER, SUITE 400
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
TELEPHONE: (281) 558-8700

FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT
 0.0044 OF ONE ACRE
 PARCEL NO. TCY23-037
 10' TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

MARCH 3, 2023
 JOB NO. 2776-03

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.0044 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED
 IN THE J. WHEATON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 80
 CITY OF HOUSTON
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BEING a 0.0044 acre (192 square foot) tract of land situated in the J. Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80 City of Houston of Harris County, Texas and being a portion of a called 10.737 acre tract as described in an instrument to Conoco Inc. recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) G556512, said 0.0044 acre tract of land described by metes and bounds as follows, with all bearings based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (NAD83), South Central Zone 4204 and can be converted to surface coordinates by dividing by a combined scale factor of 0.9998947148 and referenced to the West right-of-way line of North Eldridge Parkway having a bearing of S 02°17'10" E as cited herein:

COMMENCING at the Northeast corner of a called 0.0118 acre tract described as Tract 2 in an instrument to the City of Houston recorded under H.C.C.F. No. J013599, lying on the West right-of-way line of North Eldridge Parkway (width varies), recorded under Volume (Vol.) O, Page (Pg.) 360 of the Harris County Commissioners Court Minutes, Vol. 246, Pg. 32 of the Harris County Deed Records (H.C.D.R.), H.C.C.F. No. B856138, Vol. 5455, Pg. 530 of the H.C.D.R., and H.C.C.F. No. K622524, having grid coordinates of X= 3,041,249.39 and Y= 13,850,136.64, from which a found aluminum monument bears S 78°13' W, a distance 1.19 feet;

THENCE, S 02°17'10" E, a distance of 10.00 feet along and with the West right-of-way line of said North Eldridge Parkway and the East line of said 0.0118 acre tract to the Southeast corner of said 0.0118 acre tract and the Northeast corner of a 13' Access Easement described as Parcel No. AY20-125 recorded under City of Houston Drawing Number 12367R, from which a found aluminum monument bears S 82°50' W, a distance of 1.44 feet;

THENCE, S 02°17'10" E, a distance of 13.00 feet along and with the West right-of-way line of said North Eldridge Parkway and the East line of said 13' Access Easement to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and the Northeast corner of the herein described tract, same being the Southeast corner of said 13' Access Easement and having grid coordinates of X = 3,041,250.30 and Y = 13,850,113.66;

THENCE, S 02°17'10" E, a distance of 10.00 feet along and with the West right-of-way line of said North Eldridge Parkway to the Southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, over and across said 10.737 acre tract, the following courses and distances:

S 88°30'48" W, a distance of 19.21 feet to the Southwest corner of the herein described tract;

N 02°17'10" W, a distance of 10.00 feet to the Northwest corner of the herein described tract;

PARCEL NO.	TCY23-037
PROJECT NO.	S-001000-0053-3
DWG NO	13269R

FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT
0.0044 OF ONE ACRE
PARCEL NO. TCY23-037
10' TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

MARCH 3, 2023
JOB NO. 2776-03

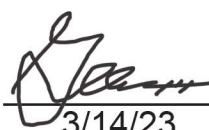
N 88°30'48" E, a distance of 19.21 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.0044 of one acre (192 square feet) of land.

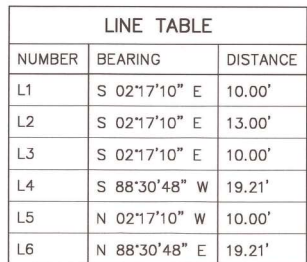
The above description is not to be used for fee conveyance.



Anthony L. Meier RPLS No. 6712
BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer Road, Suite 400
Houston, Texas 77042
Telephone: (281) 558-8700
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

PARCEL NO.	TCY23-037
PROJECT NO.	S-001000-0053-3
DWG NO	13269R

CHECKED 
DATE 3/14/23
APPROVED SC



-

ANTHONY L. MEIER RPLS NO. 6712
BCE, INC.
10777 WESTHEIMER, SUITE 400
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
TELEPHONE: (281) 558-8700

SHT. 02



FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT
 0.0046 OF ONE ACRE
 PARCEL NO. TCY23-038
 10' X 20' TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

MARCH 3, 2023
 JOB NO. 2776-03

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.0046 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED
 IN THE J. WHEATON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 80
 CITY OF HOUSTON
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BEING a 0.0046 acre (200 square foot) tract of land situated in the J. Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80 City of Houston of Harris County, Texas and being a portion of a called 10.737 acre tract as described in an instrument to Conoco Inc. recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) G556512, said 0.0046 acre tract of land described by metes and bounds as follows, with all bearings based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (NAD83), South Central Zone 4204 and can be converted to surface coordinates by dividing by a combined scale factor of 0.9998947148 and referenced to the West right-of-way line of North Eldridge Parkway having a bearing of N 02°17'10" W as cited herein:

COMMENCING at the Southeast corner of a called 0.0118 acre tract described as Tract 2 in an instrument to the City of Houston recorded under H.C.C.F. No. J013599, lying on the West right-of-way line of North Eldridge Parkway (width varies), recorded under Volume (Vol.) O, Page (Pg.) 360 of the Harris County Commissioners Court Minutes, Vol. 246, Pg. 32 of the Harris County Deed Records (H.C.D.R.), H.C.C.F. No. B856138, Vol. 5455, Pg. 530 of the H.C.D.R., and H.C.C.F. No. K622524, having grid coordinates of X=3,041,249.79 and Y=13,850,126.65, from which a found aluminum monument bears S 82°50' W, a distance of 1.44 feet;

THENCE, N 02°17'10" W, a distance of 10.00 feet along and with the West right-of-way line of said North Eldridge Parkway and the East line of said 0.0118 acre tract to the Northeast corner of said 0.0118 acre tract from which a found aluminum monument bears S 78°13' W, a distance 1.19 feet;

THENCE, N 02°17'10" W, along and with the West right-of-way line of said North Eldridge Parkway and the East line of said 10.737 acre tract, a distance of 40.01 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and the Southeast corner of the herein described tract and having grid coordinates of X = 3,041,247.79 and Y = 13,850,176.62;

THENCE, over and across said 10.737 acre tract, the following courses and distances:

S 88°37'50" W, a distance of 20.00 feet to the Southwest corner of the herein described tract;

N 02°17'10" W, a distance of 10.00 feet to the Northwest corner of the herein described tract;

N 88°37'50" E, a distance of 20.00 feet to the Northeast corner of the herein described tract, lying on the West right-of-way line of said North Eldridge Parkway and the East line of said 10.737 acre tract;

PARCEL NO.	TCY23-038
PROJECT NO.	S-001000-0053-3
DWG NO	13269R

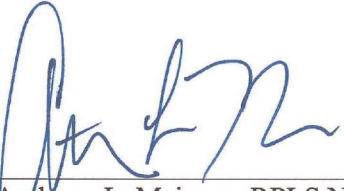
FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT
0.0046 OF ONE ACRE
PARCEL NO. TCY23-038
10' X 20' TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

MARCH 3, 2023
JOB NO. 2776-03


THENCE, S 02°17'10" E, a distance of 10.00 feet along and with the West right-of-way line of said North Eldridge Parkway and said East line to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.0046 of one acre (200 square feet) of land.

The above description is not to be used for fee conveyance.

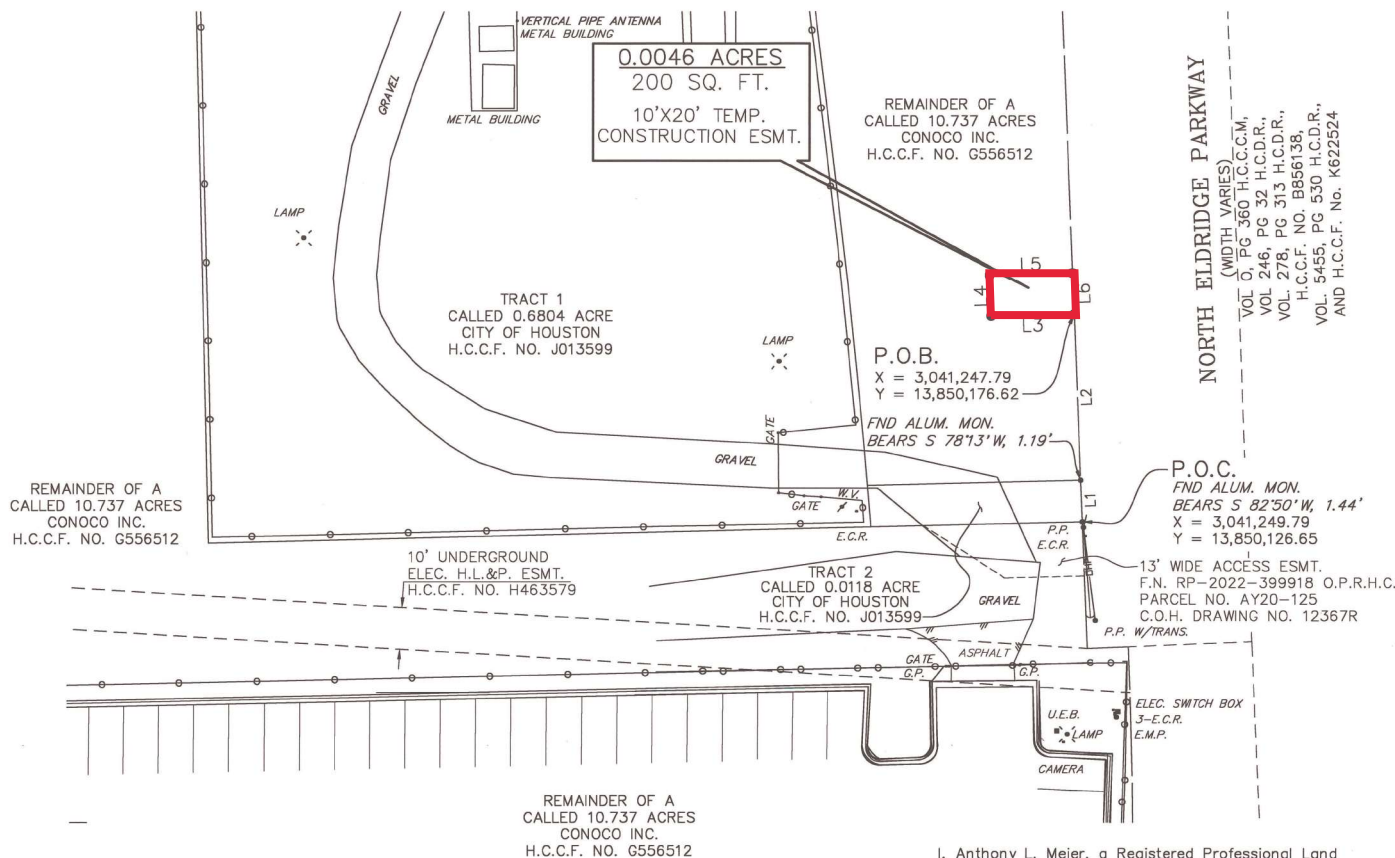



Anthony L. Meier RPLS No. 6712
BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer Road, Suite 400
Houston, Texas 77042
Telephone: (281) 558-8700
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

PARCEL NO.	<u>TCY23-038</u>
PROJECT NO.	<u>S-001000-0053-3</u>
DWG NO	<u>13269R</u>

CHECKED 
DATE 3/14/23
APPROVED SC

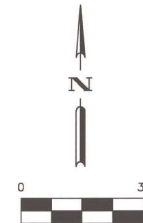
g:\YH\Projects\COH\2776-01_Facility_Improvements_Design_All_Packages\06_Survey\Package 3\14_Katy_Addicks_Groundwater_Well_11\04_Finals\2_TEMP_CON_ESMT_EXI.dwg, 3/08/2023 3:07 PM, shalloy



LINE TABLE		
NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 02°17'10" W	10.00'
L2	N 02°17'10" W	40.01'
L3	S 88°37'50" W	20.00'
L4	N 02°17'10" W	10.00'
L5	N 88°37'50" E	20.00'
L6	S 02°17'10" E	10.00'

LEGEND

ALUM.	ALUMINUM
C.O.H.	CITY OF HOUSTON
ESMT.	EASEMENT
F.C.	FILM CODE
FND.	FOUND
H.C.C.C.M.	HARRIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
H.C.C.F.	HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
H.C.D.R.	HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS
O.P.R.H.C.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
MON.	HARRIS COUNTY MONUMENT
NO.	NUMBER
PG.	PAGE
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCING
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
SQ. FT.	SQUARE FEET
TEMP.	TEMPORARY
VOL.	VOLUME



BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

EXHIBIT OF A 0.0046 ACRE 10'X20' TEMP. CONSTRUCTION ESMT. SITUATED IN THE J. WHEATON SURVEY, A-80 CITY OF HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Scale: 1"=30' Job No.: 2776-03 Date: 12/2022 Drawing: 1 OF 1

SHT. 03



HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

APPROVAL

3/14/23

DATE

Summer Chandler

SURVEY SECTION

RIGHT-OF-WAY SECTION

KEY MAP NO. 534F

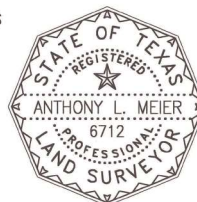
FACET NO. 5555C

PARCEL NO. TCY23-038

JOB NO.

WBS NO. S-001000-0053-3

ILMS NO.



ANTHONY L. MEIER RPLS NO. 6712
BGE, INC.
10777 WESTHEIMER, SUITE 400
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
TELEPHONE: (281) 558-8700



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 4/19/2023

HPW20DLT13/FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS - PACKAGE III PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: AMENDING Ordinance Number 2020-0175, passed March 4, 2020, to include the acquisition of additional Parcels JY23-002, TAY23-001, TCY23-037 and TCY23-038 for the FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council amend Ordinance 2020-0175, passed March 4, 2020, to authorize and approve the acquisition of new Parcels JY23-002, TAY23-001, TCY23-037 and TCY23-038 for the FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project provides for the renewal of pump stations. Improvements include renovations, individual pump installation, replacement of electrical switchgear, generators, valves, meters, motors, pumps, lead abatement, site demolition and roadway. This project is necessary to meet the water system capacity requirements by the TCEQ and annual state inspection.

By Ordinance Number 2020-0175, passed March 4, 2020, City Council authorized and approved the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation for the FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT. Since Ordinance Number 2020-0175 passed, new Parcels JY23-002, TAY23-001, TCY23-037 and TCY23-038 have been added to the project.

Therefore, it is recommended that Council amend Ordinance Number 2020-0175, passed March 4, 2020, to include the acquisition of new Parcels JY23-002, TAY23-001, TCY23-037 and TCY23-038.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

5/9/2023

A03C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
WBS No. S-001000-0053-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2020-0175, passed March 4, 2020

Ordinance 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-0756)

Contact Information:

Addie Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance 2020-0175 w/coversheet
Ordinance 2018-0756 w/coversheet
Location Map
Metes and Bounds and Surveys

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District E, District I, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 1/19/2023

HPW – 20PK45 PES / Kuo & Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,047,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **KUO & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Large Diameter Water Line and Valve Replacement – Package 3; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kuo & Associates, Inc. for Large Diameter Water Line and Valve Replacement - Package 3.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Kuo & Associates, Inc. for Large Diameter Water Line and Valve Replacement - Package 3 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Surface Water Transmission Infrastructure Capital Improvement Program and ensures that large diameter water lines are repaired or replaced to minimize the impacts of major water main shutdowns. This would increase the quality of service and customer satisfaction.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design and installation of new 96-inch valve, and new water line and/or rehabilitation and reinstatement of a previously abandoned 36-inch water line.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Clinton Drive on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Federal Road on the east and Old Clinton Drive on the west.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,684,952.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$1,217,700.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$717,818.00.

The total cost of this project is \$3,047,800.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,902,652.00 for Contract services and \$145,148.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Of Total Contract</u>
1. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Design Services	\$304,690.00	10.50%
2. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	\$110,000.00	3.79%
3. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction	\$ 10,000.00	0.34%
4. IEA, Inc.	Structural Design	\$130,000.00	4.48%
5. InduSri Consulting, LLC	Engineering Design and Support Services	\$100,000.00	3.45%
6. RODS Subsurface Utility Engineering, Inc.	Surface Utility Engineering	<u>\$100,000.00</u>	<u>3.45%</u>
TOTAL		\$754,690.00	26.01%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000701-0038-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,047,800.00-Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

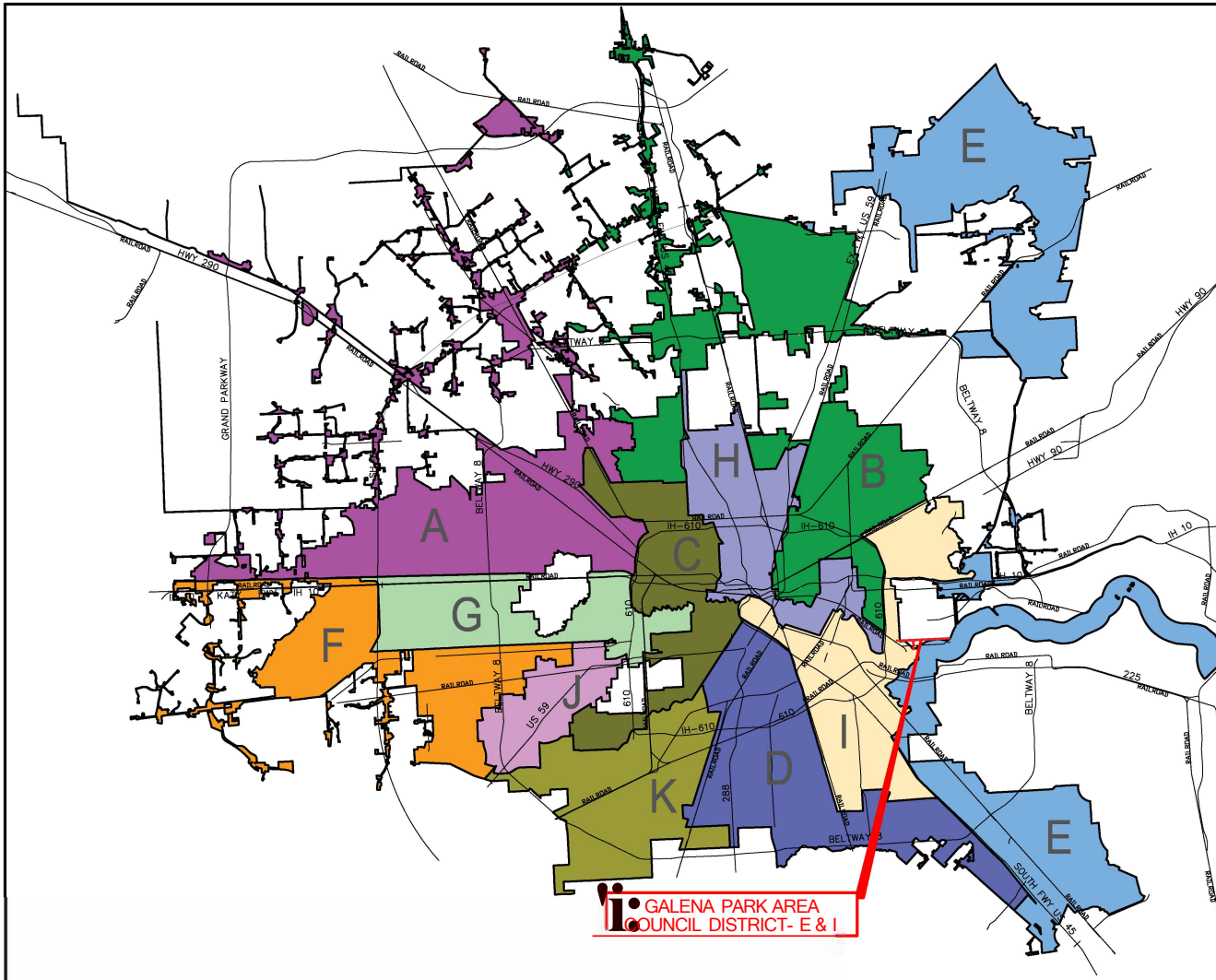
Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL PROJECTS

LARGE DIAMETER WATER LINE & VALVE REPLACEMENT - PACKAGE 3
WBS NO.: S-000701-0038-3



COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
KEY MAP NO. 495 Z, 496 W, X & Y

COUNCIL DISTRICT 'E'
COUNCIL MEMBER
DAVE MARTIN

COUNCIL DISTRICT 'I'
COUNCIL MEMBER
ROBERT GALLEGOS

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP EXHIBIT



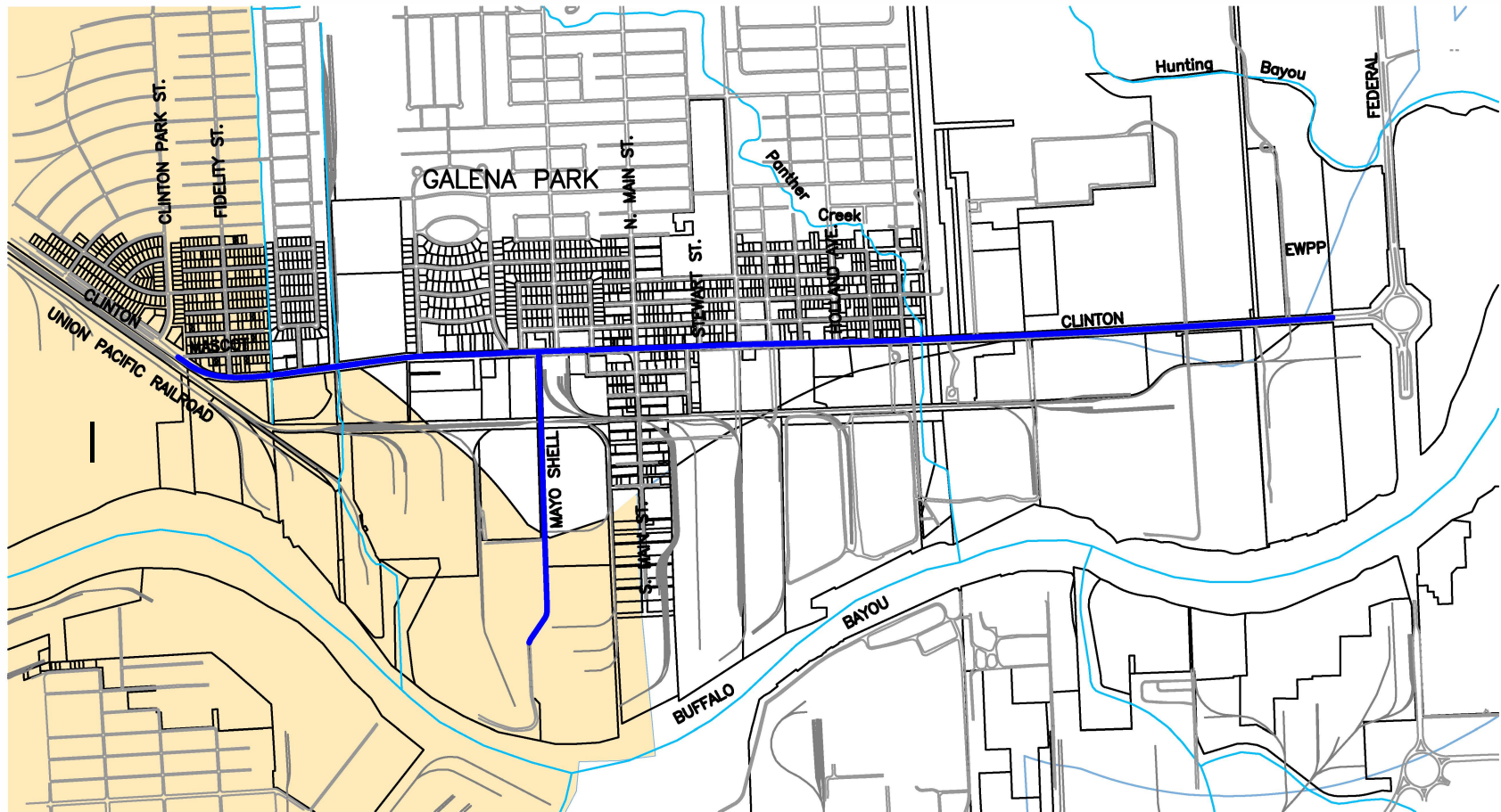
KUO
Inc. associates, Inc.
a,

10300 Westoffice Dr., Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77042
Tel: 713-975-8769, Fax: 713-975-0920
www.kuoassociates.com
TBPELS Engineering Finn Reg. No. F-4578
TBPELS Survey Finn Reg. No. 10075600

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

CAPITAL PROJECTS

LARGE DIAMETER WATER LINE & VALVE REPLACEMENT - PACKAGE 3 WBS NO.: S-000701-0038-3



LEGEND

- EXISTING ROAD
- ROAD DESIGNATED FOR PROPOSED WATER LINE
- ♦ CITY OF HOUSTON, COUNCIL DISTRICT 'T'
(APPROX. 2,500 LF OF PROJECT LIMITS)

COUNCIL DISTRICT 'T' MAP EXHIBIT



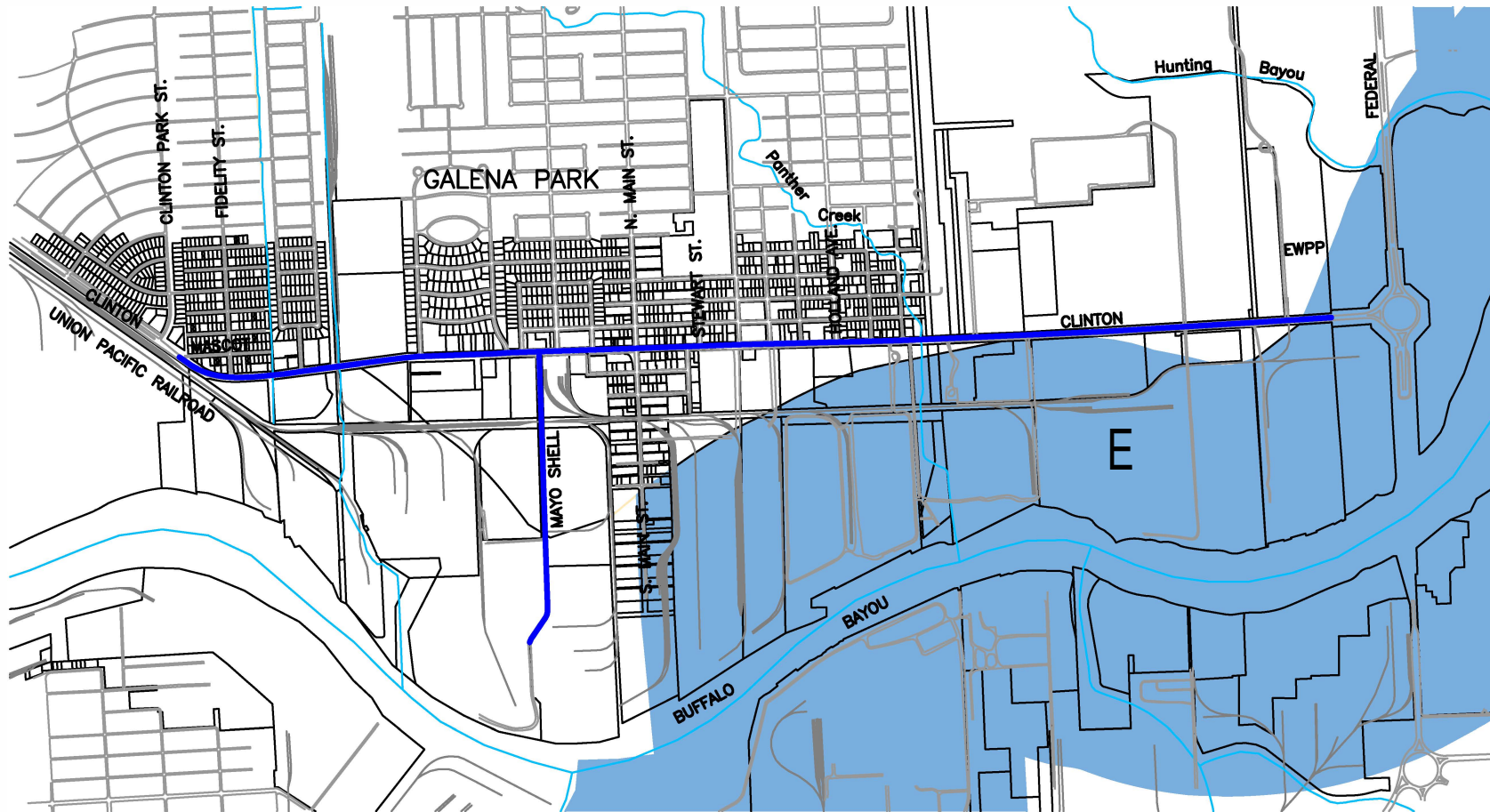
10300 Westoffice Dr., Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77042
Tel: 713-975-8769, Fax: 713-975-0920
www.kuoassociates.com
TBPES Engineering Firm Reg. No. F-4578
TBPES Survey Firm Reg. No. 10075600

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

CAPITAL PROJECTS

LARGE DIAMETER WATER LINE & VALVE REPLACEMENT - PACKAGE 3

WBS NO.: S-000701-0038-3



LEGEND:

- EXISTING ROAD
- ROAD DESIGNATED FOR PROPOSED WATER LINE
- ♦ CITY OF HOUSTON, COUNCIL DISTRICT 'E' (APPROX. 350 LF OF PROJECT LIMITS)

COUNCIL DISTRICT 'E' MAP EXHIBIT



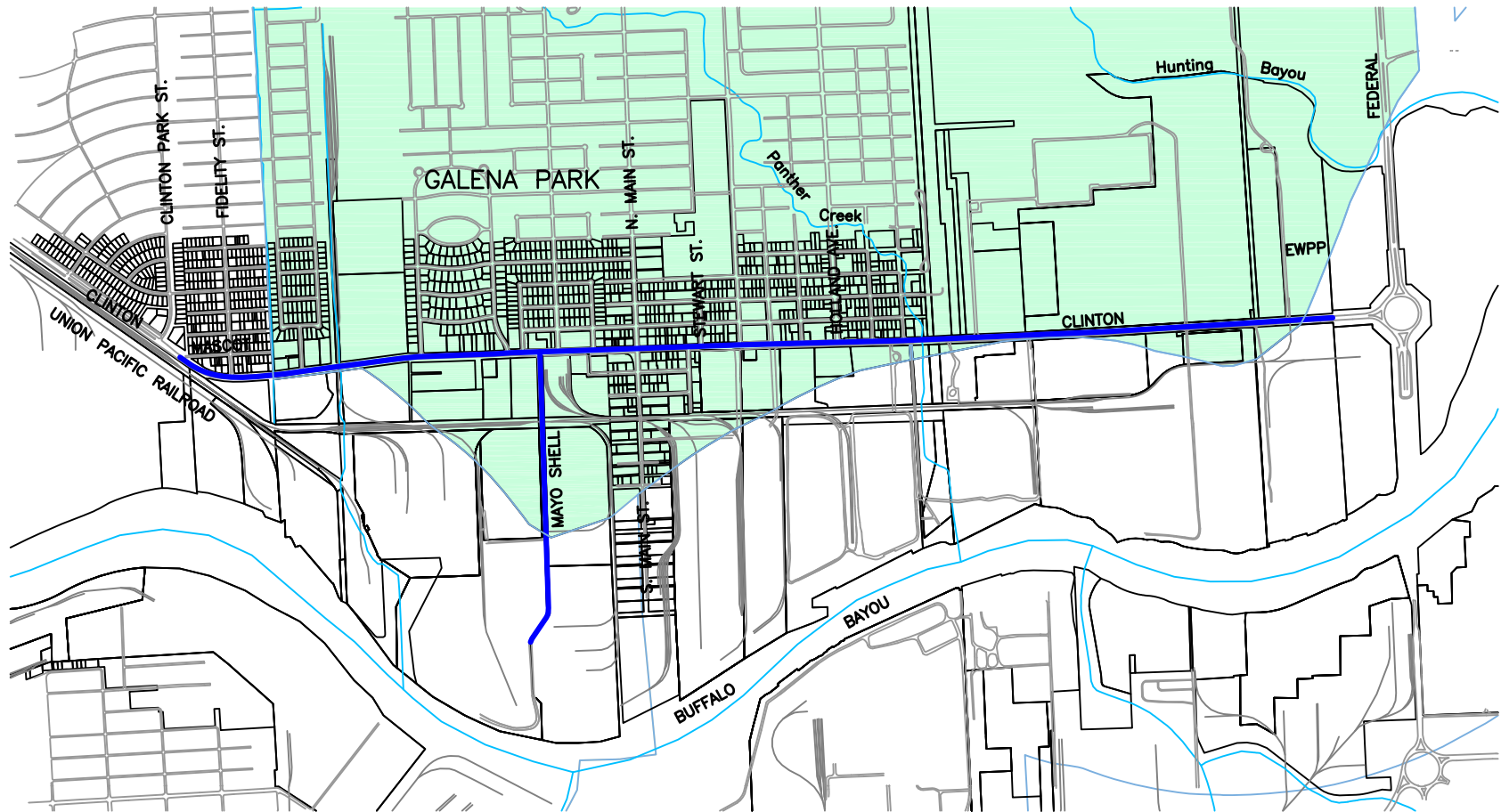
10300 Westoffice Dr., Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77042
Tel: 713-975-8769, Fax: 713-975-0920
www.kuoassociates.com
TBPES Engineering Firm Reg. No. F-4578
TBPES Survey Firm Reg. No. 10075600

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

CAPITAL PROJECTS

LARGE DIAMETER WATER LINE & VALVE REPLACEMENT – PACKAGE 3

WBS NO.: S-000701-0038-3



LEGEND:

- EXISTING ROAD
- ROAD DESIGNATED FOR PROPOSED WATER LINE
- CITY OF GALENA PARK (APPROX. 14,150 LF OF PROJECT LIMITS)

GALENA PARK MAP EXHIBIT



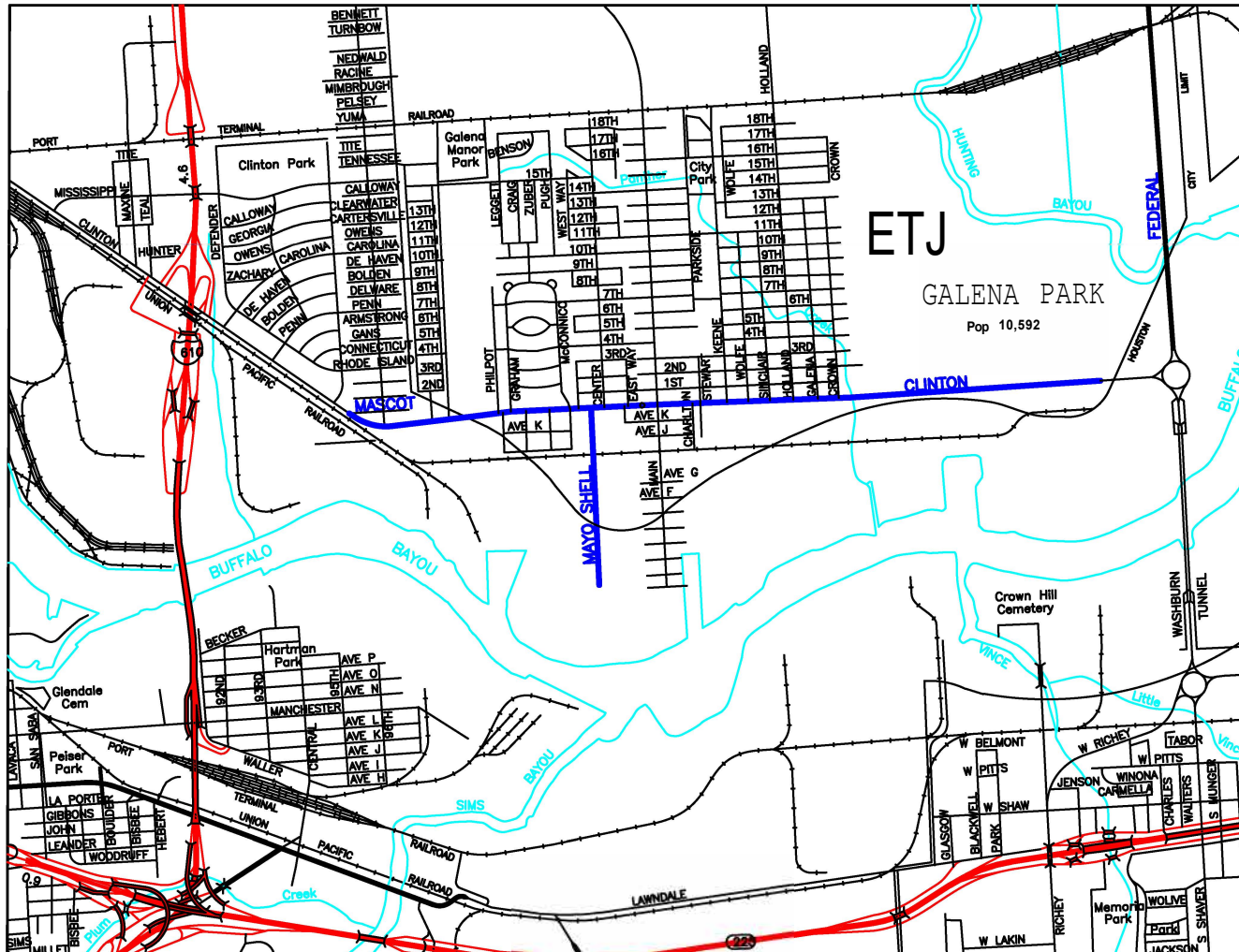
10300 Westoffice Dr., Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77042
Tel: 713-975-8769, Fax: 713-975-0920
www.kuoassociates.com
TBPES Engineering Firm Reg. No. F-4578
TBPES Survey Firm Reg. No. 10075600

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL PROJECTS

LARGE DIAMETER WATER LINE & VALVE REPLACEMENT - PACKAGE 3
WBS NO.: S-000701-0038-3



LEGEND:
-- EXISTING ROAD
- ROAD DESIGNATED FOR PROPOSED WATER LINE



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP NO. 495 Z, 496 W, X & Y
GM MAP# 56568, 5756A, 57568 & 5756C
COUNCIL DISTRICT 'E' & 'I'

VICINITY & LOCATION MAP EXHIBIT



Ku O
t UIOCates, Inc.
-1-

10300 Westoffice Dr., Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77042
Tel: 711-97 769, Fax: 711-975-0920
www.kuoassocia.com
TBPCLS Engineering Firm Reg. No. F-4578
TBPCLS Survey Firm Reg. No. 10075600



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E, District I, ETJ
Item Creation Date: 1/19/2023

HPW – 20PK45 PES / Kuo & Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kuo & Associates, Inc. for Large Diameter Water Line and Valve Replacement - Package 3.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Kuo & Associates, Inc. for Large Diameter Water Line and Valve Replacement - Package 3 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Surface Water Transmission Infrastructure Capital Improvement Program and ensures that large diameter water lines are repaired or replaced to minimize the impacts of major water main shutdowns. This would increase the quality of service and customer satisfaction.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design and installation of new 96-inch valve, and new water line and/or rehabilitation and reinstatement of a previously abandoned 36-inch water line.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Clinton Drive on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Federal Road on the east and Old Clinton Drive on the west.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,684,952.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$1,217,700.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$717,818.00.


The total cost of this project is \$3,047,800.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,902,652.00 for Contract services and \$145,148.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Of Total Contract</u>
1. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Design Services	\$304,690.00	10.50%
2. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	\$110,000.00	3.79%
3. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction	\$ 10,000.00	0.34%
4. IEA, Inc.	Structural Design	\$130,000.00	4.48%
5. InduSri Consulting, LLC	Engineering Design and Support Services	\$100,000.00	3.45%
6. RODS Subsurface Utility Engineering, Inc.	Surface Utility Engineering	<u>\$100,000.00</u>	<u>3.45%</u>
TOTAL		\$754,690.00	26.01%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 4/27/2023
A93C440B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000701-0038-3

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$3,047,800.00-Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2022

HPW – 20UN06 PES / Kuo & Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,063,838.16 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **KUO & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Midtown Area; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund – **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kuo & Associates, Inc. for Water Line Replacement in Midtown Area.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Kuo & Associates, Inc. for Water Line Replacement in Midtown Area and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase circulation and availability of water.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of water lines and all related appurtenances in the Midtown Area.

LOCATION: Please see location list attached.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$511,439.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$501,740.20.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$567,251.20.

The total cost of this project is \$1,063,838.16 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,013,179.20 for Contract services and \$50,658.96 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 24.00% The Consultant has proposed a 26.16% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. FCM Engineers, PC	Traffic Control Plans and Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	\$ 36,345.00	3.59%
2. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Engineering	\$109,769.00	10.83%
3. Isani Consultants, L.P.	Engineering Design Service	\$ 77,500.00	7.65%
4. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Environmental Site Assessment	\$ 31,420.00	3.10%
5. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	<u>\$ 10,000.00</u>	<u>0.99%</u>
TOTAL		\$265,034.00	26.16%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
WBS No. S-000035-0298-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,063,838.16 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

Street Name	Location	Council District
Webster	Bagby to Louisiana	C
Hadley	Louisiana to Main	C
Mcilhenny	Smith to Louisiana	C
Gray	Bagby to Milam	C
Brazos	Webster to St. Joseph Pkwy	C
Mcgowan	Brazos to Smith	C
Austin	Gulf Fwy to Elgin	D
Caroline	Hadely to McilHenny	D
Jackson	Holman to Mosley	D
Easement	Holman to Mosley	D
Bremond	Austin to La Branch	D
Rosalie	Main to San Jacinto	D
Mcilhenny	Austin to La Branch	D
La Branch	Bremond to Mcilhenny	D
Mcilhenny	Jackson to 100 feet East	D
Francis	Crawford to Jackson	D
Truxillo	Almeda to Dead End	D
Ruth	Main to Fannin	D
Chenevert	Alabama to 100 feet North	D
Webster	San Jacinto to La Branch	D
Mcilhenny	Fannin to San Jacinto	D
Bremond	Fannin to San Jacinto	D
Mcgowan	Chenevert to Hamilton	D
Elgin	Fannin to San Jacinto	D
Alabama	Main to Fannin	D
Alabama	San Jacinto to Austin	D
Fannin	Wheeler to Blodgett	D
Crawford	Gulf Fwy to Hadley	D
Alabama	Chenevert to Southwest Fwy	D
Hadley	Fannin to San Jacinto	D
Mcilhenny	Caroline to Austin	D
Gray	Hamilton to Austin	D
Webster	Jackson to Chenevert	D
Hadley	Hamilton to La Branch	D
Mcilhenny	Chenevert to Hamilton	D
Dennis	Fannin to San Jacinto	D
Dennis	San Jacinto to Austin	D
Drew	Main to San Jacinto	D
Cleburne	San Jacinto to Caroline	D
Stuart	Main to San Jacinto	D
Francis	Fannin to Caroline	D
Holman	Fannin to San Jacinto	D
Berry	Main to San Jacinto	D
Truxillo	Main to Caroline	D
Eagle	Main to Austin	D
Hamilton	Gray to Dennis	D

Jackson	Gulf Fwy to McGowan	D
Hadley	Caroline to Austin	D

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN MIDTOWN AREA
WBS NO.: S-000035-0298-3



COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
KEY MAP NO. 493 P, T, U, X & Y

COUNCIL DISTRICT 'C'
COUNCIL MEMBER
ABBIE KAMIN

COUNCIL DISTRICT 'D'
COUNCIL MEMBER
CARYOLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ

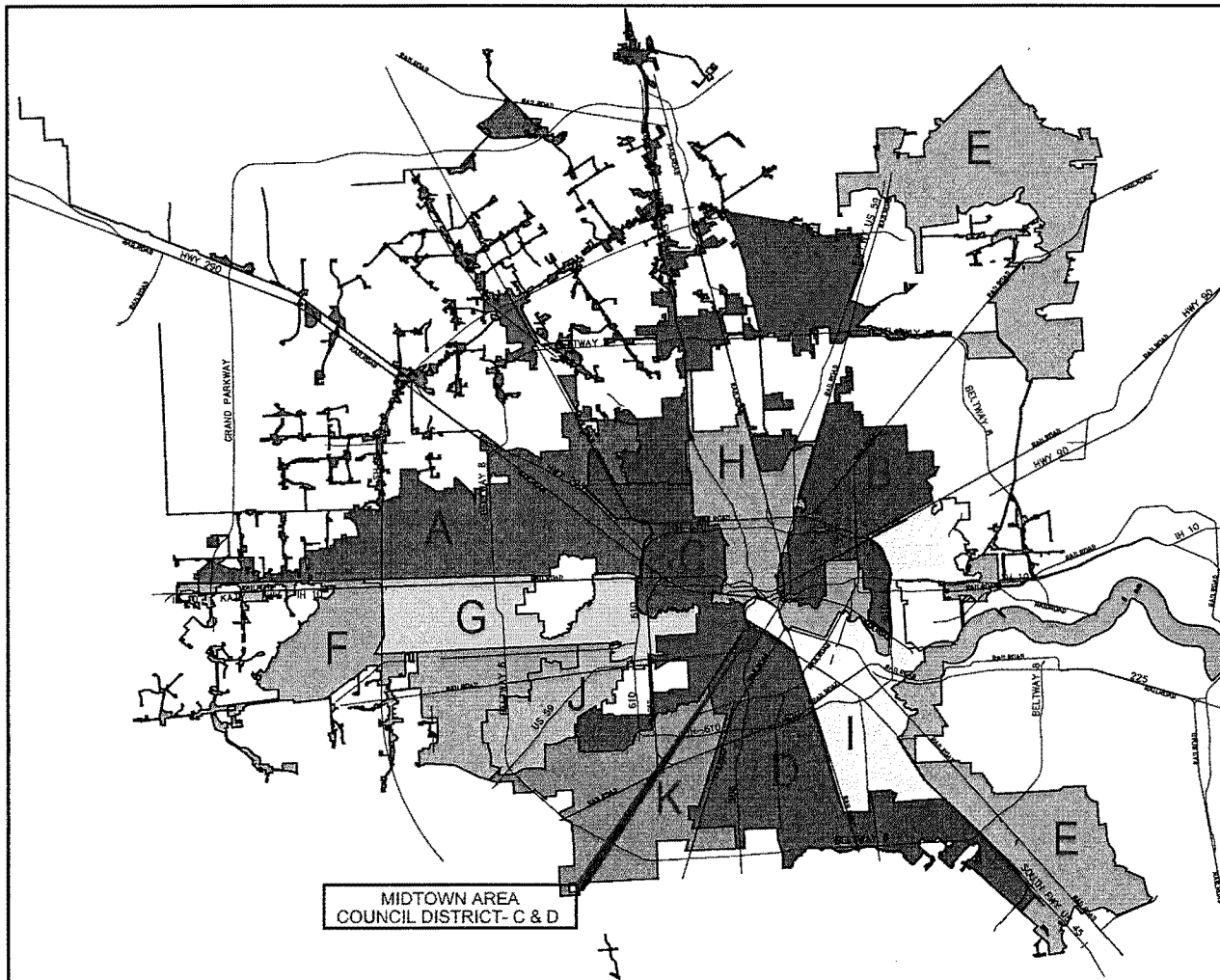


EXHIBIT: 1

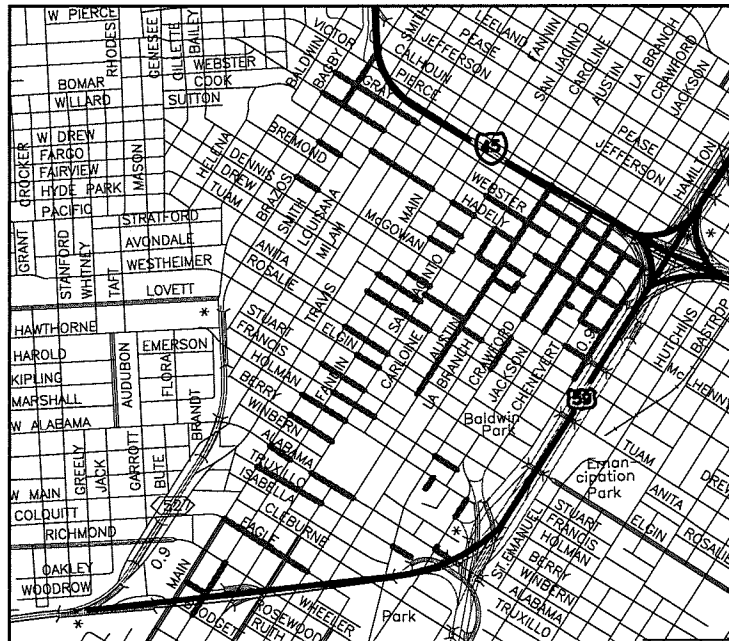
KUO
& associates, Inc.

Consulting Engineers
& Surveyors

10300 Westoffice Dr., Suite 800
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: (713) 975-8769
Fax: (713) 975-0920
www.kuoassociates.com
Texas Firm Registration No. F-4578

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN MIDTOWN AREA WBS NO.: S-000035-0298-3



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP NO. 493 P, T, U, X, & Y
GIM MAP# 5357D, 5457C, 5356B, 5456A, 5356D
COUNCIL DISTRICT 'C' & 'D'

STREET NAME	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET	KEY MAP
AUSTIN	GULF FWY	ELGIN	8,6,2	3,415	493U
CAROLINE	HADLEY	MCILHENNY	1	490	493U
JACKSON	HOLMAN	MOSLEY	4	215	493T,X
EASEMENT	HOLMAN	MOSELY	2	345	493Y
BREMOND	AUSTIN	LA BRANCH	2	400	493U
ROSALIE	MAIN	SAN JACINTO	8,2	765	493T
MCILHENNY	AUSTIN	LA BRANCH	4	405	493U
LA BRANCH	BREMOND	MCILHENNY	1	320	493U
MCILHENNY	JACKSON	100 FEET EAST	6	100	493U
FRANCIS	CRAWFORD	JACKSON	8,1,5	405	493U
TRUXILLO	ALMEDA	DEAD END	4	360	493X
RUTH	MAIN	FANNIN	8,2	510	493X
CHENEVERT	ALABAMA	100 FEET NORTH	8	100	493X

STREET NAME	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET	KEY MAP
WEBSTER	BAGBY	LOUISIANA	8	1,125	493P
WEBSTER	SAN JACINTO	LA BRANCH	8,2,1	1,090	493U
HADLEY	LOUISIANA	MAIN	6	1,120	493P
MCILHENNY	SMITH	LOUISIANA	1,8	400	493P
MCILHENNY	FANNIN	SAN JACINTO	1	430	493U
BREMOND	FANNIN	SAN JACINTO	2	430	493U
GRAY	BAGBY	MILAM	2,1	1,400	493P
BRAZOS	WEBSTER	ST. JOSEPH PKWY	6,1	1,135	493P
MCGOWAN	BRAZOS	SMITH	8	430	493P
MCGOWAN	CHENEVERT	HAMILTON	1	400	493U
ELGIN	FANNIN	SAN JACINTO	2	455	493T
ALABAMA	MAIN	FANNIN	8	445	493T
ALABAMA	SAN JACINTO	AUSTIN	8	770	493T
FANNIN	WHEELER	BLODGETT	2,2	825	493X
CRAWFORD	GULF FWY	MCGOWAN	8	1,730	493U
CRAWFORD	DENNIS	TUAM	8	585	493U
ALABAMA	CHENEVERT	SOUTHWEST FWY	8	330	493X,Y
HADLEY	FANNIN	SAN JACINTO	1	435	493U
MCILHENNY	CAROLINE	AUSTIN	2	420	493U
GRAY	HAMILTON	AUSTIN	8	1,750	493U
WEBSTER	JACKSON	CHENEVERT	2	415	493U
HADLEY	HAMILTON	LA BRANCH	8	1,375	493U
MCILHENNY	CHENEVERT	HAMILTON	1	370	493U
DENNIS	FANNIN	SAN JACINTO	1	420	493U
DENNIS	SAN JACINTO	AUSTIN	1,2	735	493T,U
DREW	MAIN	SAN JACINTO	6	750	493T
TUAM	MAIN	CAROLINE	6	1,100	493T
STUART	MAIN	SAN JACINTO	2,2	775	493T
FRANCIS	FANNIN	CAROLINE	8	765	493T
HOLMAN	MAIN	SAN JACINTO	8	770	493T
BERRY	MAIN	SAN JACINTO	8,6	755	493T
TRUXILLO	MAIN	CAROLINE	12	1,085	493T
EAGLE	MAIN	AUSTIN	8	1,420	493X
HAMILTON	GRAY	DENNIS	8	1,895	493U
CHENEVERT	GRAY	MCILHENNY	8	1,045	493U
JACKSON	GULF FWY	MCGOWAN	6	1,750	493U
HADLEY	CAROLINE	AUSTIN	2	430	493U

TOTAL 39,390

LEGEND:

- EXISTING ROAD
- ROAD DESIGNATED FOR PROPOSED WATER LINE



EXHIBIT: 2

KUO
& associates, Inc

Consulting Engineers
& Surveyors

10300 Westoffice Dr, Suite 800
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: (713) 975-8769
Fax: (713) 975-0920
www.kuoassociates.com
Texas Firm Registration No. F-4578



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C, District D
Item Creation Date: 10/4/2022

HPW – 20UN06 PES / Kuo & Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kuo & Associates, Inc. for Water Line Replacement in Midtown Area.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Kuo & Associates, Inc. for Water Line Replacement in Midtown Area and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase circulation and availability of water.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of water lines and all related appurtenances in the Midtown Area.

LOCATION: Please see location list attached.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$511,439.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$501,740.20.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$567,251.20.


The total cost of this project is \$1,063,838.16 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,013,179.20 for Contract services and \$50,658.96 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 24.00% The Consultant has proposed a 26.16% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. FCM Engineers, PC	Traffic Control Plans and Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	\$ 36,345.00	3.59%
2. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Engineering	\$109,769.00	10.83%
3. Isani Consultants, L.P.	Engineering Design Service	\$ 77,500.00	7.65%
4. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Environmental Site Assessment	\$ 31,420.00	3.10%
5. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$ 10,000.00	0.99%
TOTAL		\$265,034.00	26.16%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 4/27/2023
A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
WBS No. S-000035-0298-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,063,838.16 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Info Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2022

HPW – 20GP11 PES / Testing Laboratory Companies

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements between City of Houston and (1) **B2Z ENGINEERING, LLC**, (2) **QUARTET ENGINEERING, PLLC**, (3) **UNITED CONSULTING GROUP, LTD** (dba **UNITED CONSULTING**) **MATERIALS ENGINEERING TESTING SERVICES**, respectively; providing for severability

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements between the City and three (3) testing laboratory companies.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements with three (3) testing laboratories for materials engineering testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: These Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing laboratories will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing laboratory companies must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by Houston Public Works.

1. B2Z Engineering, LLC*
2. Quartet Engineers PLLC*
3. United Consulting Group, Ltd. (dba United Consulting)

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratories will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by the Director of Houston Public Works. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation. The term of the contract is 3 years with 2 one-year options.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Houston Public Works and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. There are two (2) testing laboratory companies marked with an (*) as M/WBE Firms.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Jodie Craze
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2392

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements between the City and 3 testing laboratory companies

	A - AMY PECK
	B - TARSHA JACKSON
	C - ABBIE KAMIN
	D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
	E - DAVID MARTIN
	F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
	G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
	H - KARLA CISNEROS
	I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
	J - EDWARD POLLARD
	K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

A north arrow pointing upwards and a scale bar labeled "0" and "4.25 Miles".

[illegible]



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2022

HPW – 20GP11 PES / Testing Laboratory Companies

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements between the City and three (3) testing laboratory companies.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements with three (3) testing laboratories for materials engineering testing services.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: These Professional Materials Engineering Laboratory Agreements will support the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. Testing laboratories will be assigned to various projects when the construction contracts are awarded.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the construction contract assigned. Testing laboratory companies must be accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) and have full-time experienced technicians certified by the appropriate institutions approved by Houston Public Works.


1. B2Z Engineering, LLC*
2. Quartet Engineers PLLC*
3. United Consulting Group, Ltd. (dba United Consulting)

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the agreement, the testing laboratories will perform quality control of construction materials through testing. The testing laboratory will be paid for the tests performed, based on the established City of Houston Schedule of Fees approved by the Director of Houston Public Works. The cost of the testing services will be included with the construction award appropriation. The term of the contract is 3 years with 2 one-year options.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this agreement. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by Houston Public Works and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity (attached). The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided. There are two (2) testing laboratory companies marked with an (*) as M/WBE Firms.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453... 5/1/2023
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Jodie Craze
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2392

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Pav or Plav	Backup Material

My Strategy

Form 1295

Ownership Information Forms & Tax Reports

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/8/2023

HPW - 20SWO134 Construction Award/ Grava, LLC

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,100,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax; awarding contract to **GRAVA, LLC** for FY2023 Street and Drainage Rehabilitation Contract #2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, contingency, construction management services, and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY 2023 Street and Drainage Rehabilitation Contract #2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Award a Construction Contract to Grava, LLC for FY 2023 Street and Drainage Rehabilitation Contract #2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorizations on a location by location as-needed basis, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm-water drainage asset including street rehabilitation to a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide program that provides construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems and rehabilitate the street to further improved the drainage. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on November 25, 2022. Bids were received on December 15, 2022. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor:</u>
1. Grava, LLC	0.919
2. Reytex Construction	1.100
3. Nerie Construction	1.150
4. Tikon Group, Inc.	3.250

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava, LLC with a low bid of \$5,000,000.00 (0.919 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,100,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$5,000,000.00
· Contingencies	\$ 250,000.00
· Testing Services	\$ 250,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 250,000.00
· Construction Management	\$ 350,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Atser, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Entech Civil Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Grava, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready-mix concrete manufacturing, asphalt and concrete mixtures merchant wholesalers.	\$400,000.00	8.00%
2. Grava, LLC	Utility line, construction, asphalt paving, foundation, building, poured concrete.	\$ 50,000.00	1.00%
TOTAL		\$450,000.00	9.00%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. J&A Trucking Services, LLC	Asphalt paving, tanker trucking, asphaltting.	\$250,000.00	5.00%
2. SEBL Service Supplier, Inc.	Other construction material merchant wholesalers, personal safety devices, and supplies merchant wholesalers.	\$100,000.00	2.00%
TOTAL		\$350,000.00	7.00%
SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract

<u>SBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Ceballos Construction, LLC	Concrete paving, poured concrete foundation and structure contractors.	<u>\$200,000.00</u>	<u>4.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$200,000.00	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0077-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,100,000.00 from Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E., CCM
Senior Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/8/2023

HPW - 20SWO134 Construction Award/ Grava, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY 2023 Street and Drainage Rehabilitation Contract #2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Award a Construction Contract to Grava, LLC for FY 2023 Street and Drainage Rehabilitation Contract #2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorizations on a location by location as-needed basis, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm-water drainage asset including street rehabilitation to a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide program that provides construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems and rehabilitate the street to further improved the drainage. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on November 25, 2022. Bids were received on December 15, 2022. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor:</u>
1. Grava, LLC	0.919
2. Reytec Construction	1.100
3. Nerie Construction	1.150
4. Tikon Group, Inc.	3.250

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava, LLC with a low bid of \$5,000,000.00 (0.919 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,100,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$5,000,000.00
· Contingencies	\$ 250,000.00
· Testing Services	\$ 250,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 250,000.00
· Construction Management	\$ 350,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Atser, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Entech Civil Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Grava, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready-mix concrete manufacturing, asphalt and concrete mixtures merchant wholesalers.	\$400,000.00	8.00%
2. Grava, LLC	Utility line, construction, asphalt paving, foundation, building, poured concrete.	\$ 50,000.00	1.00%
TOTAL		\$450,000.00	9.00%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. J&A Trucking Services, LLC	Asphalt paving, tanker trucking, asphaltting.	\$250,000.00	5.00%
2. SEBL Service Supplier, Inc.	Other construction material merchant wholesalers, personal safety devices, and supplies merchant wholesalers.	\$100,000.00	2.00%
TOTAL		\$350,000.00	7.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Ceballos Construction, LLC	Concrete paving, poured concrete foundation and structure contractors.	\$200,000.00	4.00%
TOTAL		\$200,000.00	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 4/26/2023
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0077-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,100,000.00 from Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax

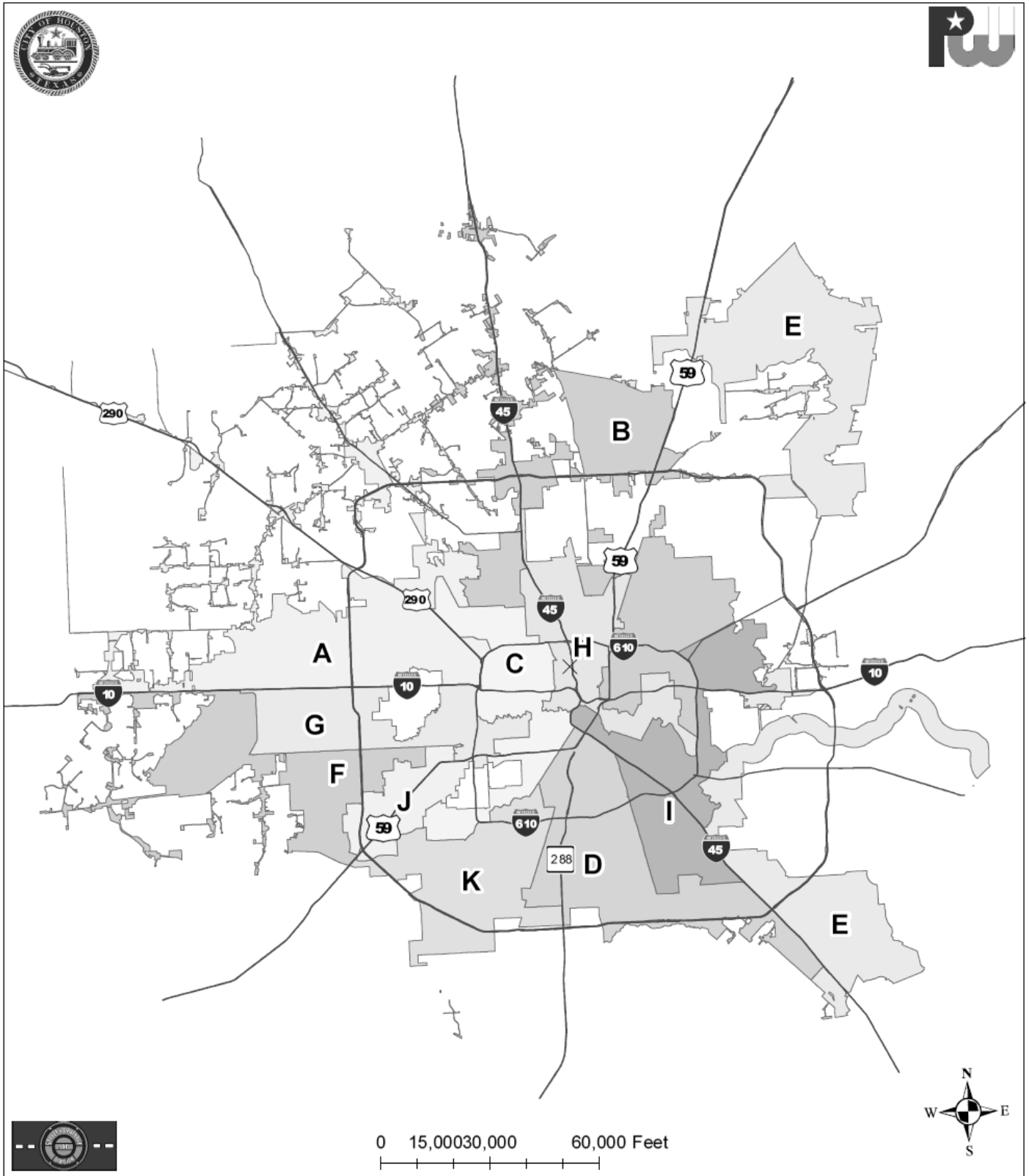
Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E., CCM
Senior Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
Transportation and Drainage Operations



FY 2023 Street &
Drainage Rehabilitation
Contract #2

WBS No.
N-321040-0077-4
Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/6/2023

HPW-20PMO79 / Contract Award / Traffic Systems
Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,132,248.13 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Traffic Signal Work Order FY23 #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Traffic Signal Work Order FY23 #1.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award construction contract to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. for Traffic Signal Work Order FY23 #1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations program and is required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic signals, mobility, and safety at intersections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract consists of the removal of existing traffic signals and the installation of new traffic signals and other work to be detailed on the plans. The contract duration for this project is 365 days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on January 6, 2023, and on January 13, 2023. Bids were received on January 26, 2023. The two (2) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	\$3,536,737.50
2. TIKON GROUP, INC	\$4,975,765.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,536,737.50.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,132,248.13 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,536,737.50
· Contingencies	\$176,836.88
· Testing Services	\$65,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$353,673.75

Testing Services will be provided by A & R Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 18.00% MBE goal and 6.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	H&N Contractor Management Services LLC	Excavation/Concrete Placement	\$642,978.88	18.18%
		TOTAL	\$642,978.88	18.18%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Semper Striping, LLC	Roadway Striping	\$106,809.47	3.02%
2.	CityLynx, Inc.	Traffic Signal Install	\$105,394.78	2.98%
		TOTAL	\$212,204.25	6.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0066-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,132,248.13 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/6/2023

HPW-20PMO79 / Contract Award / Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Traffic Signal Work Order FY23 #1.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award construction contract to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. for Traffic Signal Work Order FY23 #1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations program and is required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic signals, mobility, and safety at intersections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract consists of the removal of existing traffic signals and the installation of new traffic signals and other work to be detailed on the plans. The contract duration for this project is 365 days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on January 6, 2023, and on January 13, 2023. Bids were received on January 26, 2023. The two (2) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	\$3,536,737.50
2.	TIKON GROUP, INC	\$4,975,765.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,536,737.50.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,132,248.13 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,536,737.50
· Contingencies	\$176,836.88
· Testing Services	\$65,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$353,673.75

Testing Services will be provided by A & R Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

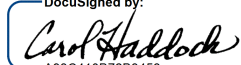
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 18.00% MBE goal and 6.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	H&N Contractor Management Services LLC	Excavation/Concrete Placement	\$642,978.88	18.18%
		TOTAL	\$642,978.88	18.18%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Semper Striping, LLC	Roadway Striping	\$106,809.47	3.02%
2. CityLynx, Inc.	Traffic Signal Install	\$105,394.78	2.98%
TOTAL		\$212,204.25	6.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 5/2/2023
 A09C440B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0066-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,132,248.13 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
 Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
 Phone: (832) 395-2443












ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Pay of Play (1-3)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material

Traffic Signal Work Order FY23 #1
WBS No. N-321040-0066-4

City of Houston Council Districts

DISTRICT

-  A - AMY PECK
-  B - TARSHA JACKSON
-  C - ABBIE KAMIN
-  D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
-  E - DAVID MARTIN
-  F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
-  G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
-  H - KARLA CISNEROS
-  I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
-  J - EDWARD POLLARD
-  K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX

AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON

AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH

AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER

AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

Source: COHGIS
Date: Jan 2022
Reference: pj20952

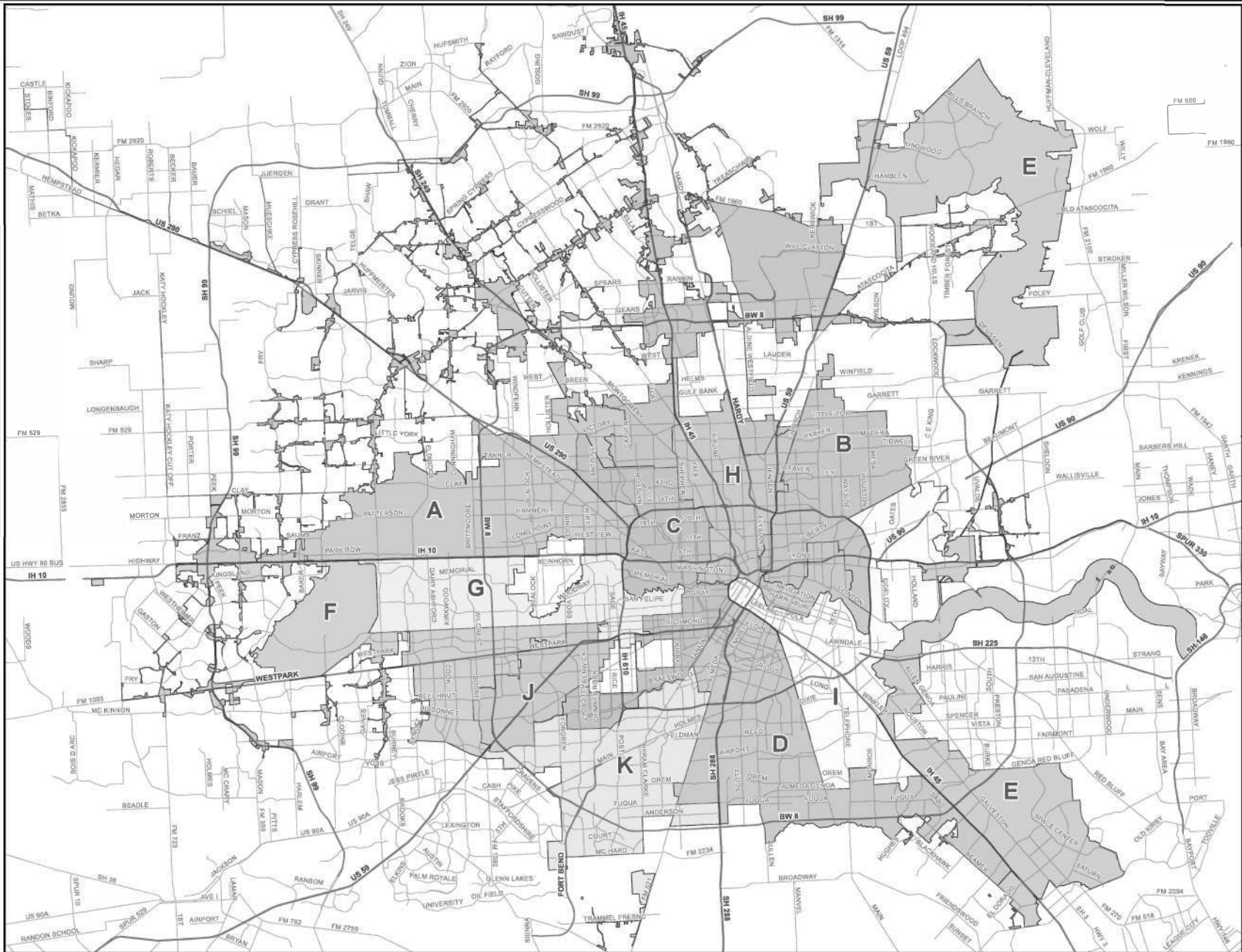


0 4.25
Miles

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/3/2023

HPW - 20WWO1057 Contract Award/Reliance Construction Services, L.P.

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,185,608.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **RELIANCE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, L.P.** for new Front Easement Reconnections; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for New Front Easement Reconnections.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction contract to Reliance Construction Services, L.P. for New Front Easement Reconnections and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Substitute Service Line Program (SSLP). For the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of Houston, this project is required to provide wastewater service line relocations (substitute services) to wastewater mains within the public right-of-way. The service line relocations from the back lot main to the front lot main are needed due to defected mains, access difficulties for repairs and maintenance, and insufficient capacity.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of relocation of sewer services for approximately 170 properties throughout the City. The relocation includes the abandonment of the sewer service to the back lot main and the installation of a new sewer service to the front lot main. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on September 23, 2022. Bids were received on October 27, 2022. The nine (9) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$1,973,280.03
2.	To-Mex Construction, LLC	\$2,020,165.46
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,122,172.97
4.	Horseshoe Construction, Inc.	\$2,372,439.84
5.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$2,400,000.87
6.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$2,478,248.86

7.	DL Glover Utilities, LLC	\$2,717,744.75
8.	D G Medina Construction, LLC	\$2,806,446.93
9.	Resicom, Inc.	\$7,152,853.75

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reliance Construction Services, L.P. with a low bid of \$1,973,280.03.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,185,608.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$1,973,280.03
· Contingencies	\$ 98,663.97
· Testing Services	\$ 15,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 98,664.00

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 17.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	Sewer lines related structures	\$237,595.20	12.00%
2. Castaneda Trucking Boring & Tunneling	Boring and tunneling	\$ 98,664.00	5.00%
TOTAL		\$336,259.20	17.00%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. KMA Contractors Services, Inc.	Bricks, stone, and construction	\$ 60,000.00	3.00%
TOTAL		\$ 60,000.00	3.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. R Concrete Repairs	Concrete work	\$ 78,931.20	4.00%
TOTAL		\$ 78,931.20	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002015-0031-4
File No. WW5159-10

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,185,608.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description












Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

City of Houston Council Districts

DISTRICT

-  A - AMY PECK
-  B - TARSHA JACKSON
-  C - ABIE KAMIN
-  D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
-  E - DAVID MARTIN
-  F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
-  G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
-  H - KARLA CISNEROS
-  I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
-  J - EDWARD POLLARD
-  K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX

AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON

AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH

AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER

AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

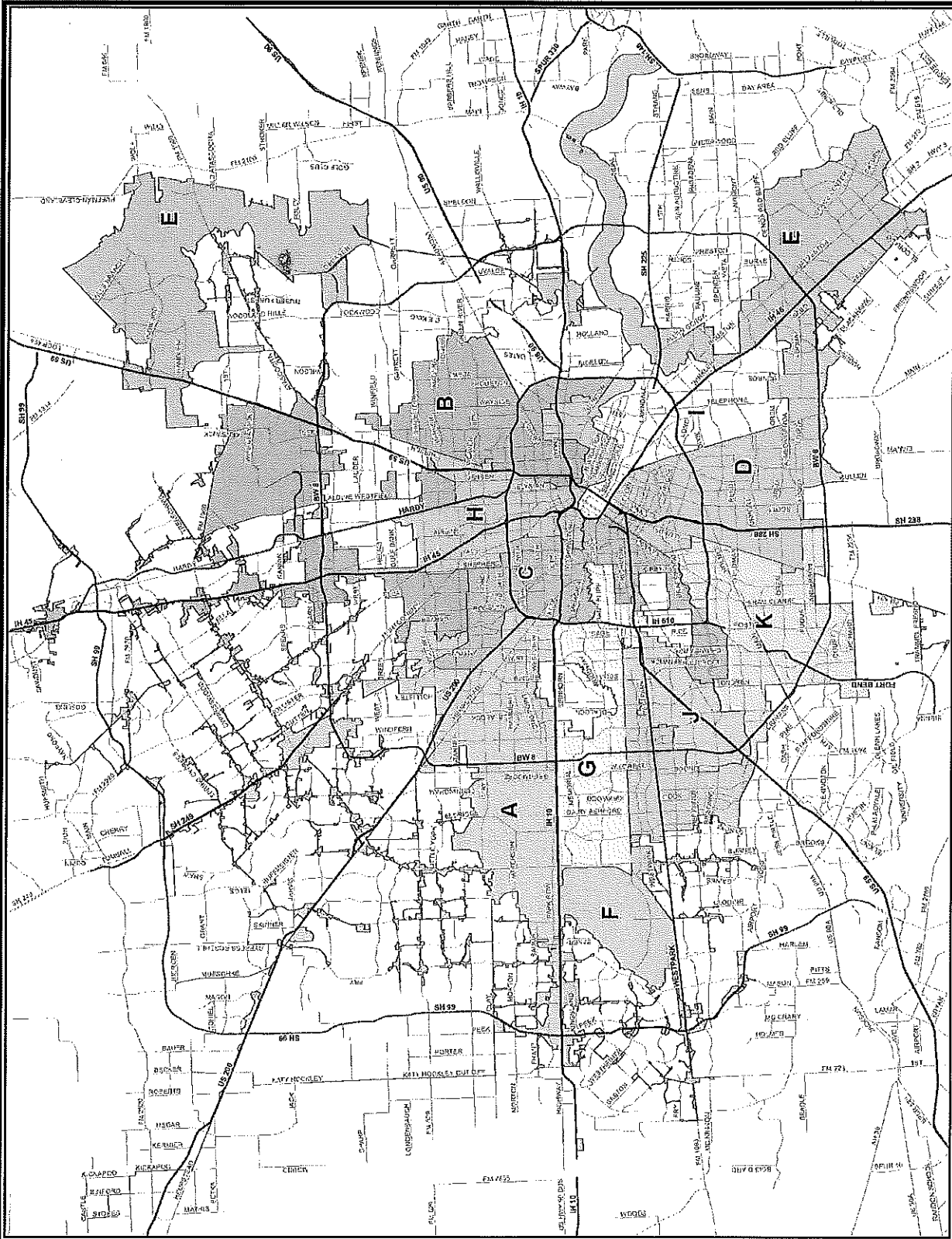
Source: COHGIS
Date: Jan 2022
Reference: 9/20952

0 4.25 Miles

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in connection with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT



New Front Easement Reconnections
WBS No. R-002015-0031-4
File No. WW5159-10



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/3/2023

HPW - 20WWO1057 Contract Award/Reliance Construction Services, L.P.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for New Front Easement Reconnections.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction contract to Reliance Construction Services, L.P. for New Front Easement Reconnections and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Substitute Service Line Program (SSLP). For the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of Houston, this project is required to provide wastewater service line relocations (substitute services) to wastewater mains within the public right-of-way. The service line relocations from the back lot main to the front lot main are needed due to defected mains, access difficulties for repairs and maintenance, and insufficient capacity.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of relocation of sewer services for approximately 170 properties throughout the City. The relocation includes the abandonment of the sewer service to the back lot main and the installation of a new sewer service to the front lot main. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on September 23, 2022. Bids were received on October 27, 2022. The nine (9) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$1,973,280.03
2. To-Mex Construction, LLC	\$2,020,165.46
3. T Construction, LLC	\$2,122,172.97
4. Horseshoe Construction, Inc.	\$2,372,439.84
5. Nerie Construction, LLC	\$2,400,000.87
6. Vortex Services, LLC	\$2,478,248.86
7. DL Glover Utilities, LLC	\$2,717,744.75
8. D G Medina Construction, LLC	\$2,806,446.93
9. Resicom, Inc.	\$7,152,853.75

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reliance Construction Services, L.P. with a low bid of \$1,973,280.03.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,185,608.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$1,973,280.03
· Contingencies	\$ 98,663.97
· Testing Services	\$ 15,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 98,664.00

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 17.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.


	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	Sewer lines related structures	\$237,595.20	12.00%
2.	Castaneda Trucking Boring & Tunneling	Boring and tunneling	\$ 98,664.00	5.00%
		TOTAL	\$336,259.20	17.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	KMA Contractors Services, Inc.	Bricks, stone, and construction	\$ 60,000.00	3.00%
		TOTAL	\$ 60,000.00	3.00%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	R Concrete Repairs	Concrete work	\$ 78,931.20	4.00%
		TOTAL	\$ 78,931.20	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 5/4/2023
 A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002015-0031-4
 File No. WW5159-10

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,185,608.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
 Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
 Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/7/2023

HPW – 20WWO1065 Contract Award/Vortex Services,
LLC

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,545,092.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **VORTEX SERVICES, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction contract to Vortex Services, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by the renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 14, 2022. Bids were received on November 17, 2022. The (3) three bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$3,136,447.50
2.	T Construction, LLC	\$3,243,594.07
3.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$5,998,134.50

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Vortex Services, LLC with a low bid of \$3,136,447.50.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,545,092.00 to be appropriated as follows:

·Bid Amount	\$3,136,447.50
·Contingencies	\$ 156,822.12
·Testing Services	\$ 95,000.00
·CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 156,822.38

Testing Services will be provided by Riner Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C&A Construction, LLC	Water, sewer line, and structural construction	\$499,950.00	15.94%
2. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Water, sewer line, and structural construction	<u>\$109,776.00</u>	<u>3.50%</u>
	TOTAL	\$609,726.00	19.44%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. NFD Construction, LLC	Water, sewer line, and structural construction	<u>\$287,612.00</u>	<u>9.17%</u>
	TOTAL	\$287,612.00	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0371-4
File No. 4235-121

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,545,092.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description












Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

City of Houston Council Districts

DISTRICT

-  A - AMY PECK
-  B - TARSHA JACKSON
-  C - ABBIE KAMIN
-  D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
-  E - DAVID MARTIN
-  F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
-  G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
-  H - KARLA CISNEROS
-  I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
-  J - EDWARD POLLARD
-  K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER
- AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

Source: COHGIS
Date: Jan 2022
Reference: 9/0952



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT

Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

WBS No. R-000266-0371-4

File No. 4235-121



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/7/2023

HPW – 20WWO1065 Contract Award/Vortex Services, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction contract to Vortex Services, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by the renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 14, 2022. Bids were received on November 17, 2022. The (3) three bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Vortex Services, LLC	\$3,136,447.50
2. T Construction, LLC	\$3,243,594.07
3. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$5,998,134.50

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Vortex Services, LLC with a low bid of \$3,136,447.50.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,545,092.00 to be appropriated as follows:

·Bid Amount	\$3,136,447.50
·Contingencies	\$ 156,822.12
·Testing Services	\$ 95,000.00
·CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 156,822.38

Testing Services will be provided by Riner Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

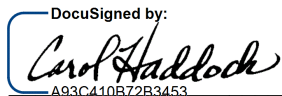
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C&A Construction, LLC	Water, sewer line, and structural construction	\$499,950.00	15.94%
2. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Water, sewer line, and structural construction	\$109,776.00	3.50%
	TOTAL	\$609,726.00	19.44%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. NFD Construction, LLC	Water, sewer line, and structural construction	\$287,612.00	9.17%
	TOTAL	\$287,612.00	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 5/4/2023
 A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0371-4
 File No. 4235-121

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,545,092.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
 Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
 Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 4/12/2023

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to Agreement with Customer
Service Experts, Inc. dba CXE, Inc. for Concessions
Mystery Shopping Services

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **CUSTOMER SERVICE EXPERTS, INC dba CXE, INC** for Mystery Shopping Services for the Airport System (Approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0405) - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and I - GALLEGOS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KNOX

This was Item 24 on Agenda of May 10, 2023

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Customer Service Experts, Inc. dba CXE, Inc. for Mystery Shopping Services for airport concessions and parking facilities for the Houston Airport System.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On May 16, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-405, approving and authorizing an Agreement with Customer Service Experts, Inc. dba CXE, Inc. for Mystery Shopping Services. The Agreement has a five-year term (three years with two one-year options) and a maximum contract amount of \$875,000.00.

Under the Agreement, CXE provides mystery shopping services at various concessions and parking facilities at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). CXE evaluates and monitors the facilities to ensure compliance with industry customer service standards and expectations, benchmarks concessionaire performance, stimulates competitive customer service levels, and develops a comprehensive rewards program to issue quarterly recognition awards.

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Contractor was unable to perform services for an extended period. The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council enact an Ordinance amending the Agreement to extend the term by two years, allowing the Contractor to continue its high-quality operation and to realize full performance after being interrupted by the pandemic. The Ordinance would also amend the Agreement to add pricing for the two additional years. The maximum contract amount is sufficient,

and no additional funds are needed.

MWBE Participation:

The MWBE goal for this Agreement is 13%. The Contractor is currently achieving 11.65% but will continue to increase MWBE participation throughout the life of the Agreement in order to meet or exceed the goal. Based on previous payments and the remaining projected invoice amounts for CXE, Inc. (prime) and BQR (subcontractor), the MWBE utilization will reach and remain at 13% beginning Q4 FY2023 and throughout the remainder of the contract duration. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this Agreement in accordance with its procedures.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Prior Council Action:

2018-405 (O) 5/16/2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Francisco Cuellar	281/233-1854
Libby Hurley	281/233-1606

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District I
Item Creation Date: 4/12/2023

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to Agreement with Customer Service Experts, Inc. dba CXE, Inc.
for Concessions Mystery Shopping Services

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Customer Service Experts, Inc. dba CXE, Inc. for Mystery Shopping Services for airport concessions and parking facilities for the Houston Airport System.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On May 16, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-405, approving and authorizing an Agreement with Customer Service Experts, Inc. dba CXE, Inc. for Mystery Shopping Services. The Agreement has a five-year term (three years with two one-year options) and a maximum contract amount of \$875,000.00.

Under the Agreement, CXE provides mystery shopping services at various concessions and parking facilities at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). CXE evaluates and monitors the facilities to ensure compliance with industry customer service standards and expectations, benchmarks concessionaire performance, stimulates competitive customer service levels, and develops a comprehensive rewards program to issue quarterly recognition awards.

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Contractor was unable to perform services for an extended period. The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council enact an Ordinance amending the Agreement to extend the term by two years, allowing the Contractor to continue its high-quality operation and to realize full performance after being interrupted by the pandemic. The Ordinance would also amend the Agreement to add pricing for the two additional years. The maximum contract amount is sufficient, and no additional funds are needed.

MWBE Participation:

The MWBE goal for this Agreement is 13%. The Contractor is currently achieving 11.65% but will continue to increase MWBE participation throughout the life of the Agreement in order to meet or exceed the goal. Based on previous payments and the remaining projected invoice amounts for CXE, Inc. (prime) and BQR (subcontractor), the MWBE utilization will reach and remain at 13% beginning Q4 FY2023 and throughout the remainder of the contract duration. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this Agreement in accordance with its procedures.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

DS
FL

DocuSigned by:

9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Prior Council Action:

2018-405 (O) 5/16/2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Francisco Cuellar	281/233-1854
Libby Hurley	281/233-1606



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

Item Creation Date: 4/28/2023

LGL Amend Ord-Olson & Olson LLP

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0304 (Passed on April 20, 2022) to increase the maximum contract amount for Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **OLSON & OLSON LLP** - \$395,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD and KUBOSH

This was Item 27 on Agenda of May 10, 2023

Background:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$400,000.00 to \$795,000.00 for a Task Order Professional Services Agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Olson & Olson LLP ("Firm") for legal assistance related to matters involving complex torts and civil rights litigation. Expenditures to date total nearly the entire amount initially allocated. The additional funding is necessary to handle approximately twenty older lawsuits that have been handled by the General Litigation Section. Due to limited resources, the Legal Department is not capable of handling these cases and seeks the assistance of outside counsel.

Through SPD, under RFQ No. S67-Q26565, the Legal Department engaged in an extensive procurement process to identify law firms to serve as outside counsel for the City, when needed, in a variety of practice areas based on several criteria, including qualifications, experience, and the provision of benefits to the City, such as controlling costs. The Firm was chosen to represent the City in areas including, but not limited to, administrative regulatory law and commercial litigation, civil rights litigation, negotiating and drafting contracts, eminent domain, environmental law, federal and state law, general municipal law, labor and employment law, real estate law, tort litigation, and other legal services requested by the City Attorney.

This contract was awarded by City Council pursuant to Ordinance No. 2022-304 (passed April 20, 2022) in the amount of \$400,000.00, with estimated spending for FY22 at \$185,000 and out years at \$215,000. The Legal Department does not have the internal resources to handle these matters timely without external assistance by the Firm. While the Department has brought some work in-house, the staffing challenges remain. As a result, the maximum contract amount needs to be increased by \$395,000.00 to cover the need for continued legal services in connection with these matters.

Hire Houston First: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere

with contract needs.

Pay or Play: The agreement requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. The Firm will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Information:

The contract was awarded with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. The Firm's MBE partner is Bernardo S. Garza & Associates, PLLC. The firm's invoices to date reflect 13.55% M/WBE participation. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Legal Department	\$100,000.00	\$295,000.00	\$395,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-304 (passed on April 20, 2022)

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$395,000.00
Property & Casualty Fund
Fund 1004

Contact Information:

Kelly Dempsey..... 832-393-6450
Martin Buzak.....832-393-6431

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/16/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 3/3/2023

HPW – 20MM06 Addtn'l Appropriation / Aviles Engineering Corporation

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$78,750.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between City of Houston and **AVILES ENGINEERING CORPORATION** for DR15 SWAT 4A Northside/Northline Drainage and Paving Improvements (as approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0127); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KNOX

This was Item 38 on Agenda of May 10, 2023

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City and Aviles Engineering Corporation associated with a Contract Award for DR15 SWAT 4A Northside/Northline Drainage and Paving Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Agreement for Aviles Engineering Corporation. on March 1, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0127. This Professional Materials and Engineering Laboratory Contract supports the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects.

Materials testing assures the quality of construction projects and construction compliance with the project specification. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the assigned construction contract.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The scope of service provided by the Contract includes construction materials testing services for the construction project listed below. Aviles Engineering Corporation requires additional funding due to the change in scope of the construction project that required additional material testing services to be performed. The requested appropriation is necessary to pay for services rendered by Aviles Engineering Corporation.

The total requested appropriation is \$78,750.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$75,000.00 for contract services and \$3,750.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

Project Name	Construction Contract Ordinance No.	Authorized	Additional funds for Project Completion
DR15 SWAT 4A Northside/Northline Drainage and Paving Improvements	2021-0899	\$310,000.00	\$75,000.00

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Parker Road on the north, Tidwell Road on the south, McGallion Road on the east and Airline Drive on the west.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this Contract. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by the Houston Public Works and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity. The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420HUD-004A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0127, dated 03-01-2017
Ordinance No. 2021-0899, dated 10-20-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$78,750.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge.

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

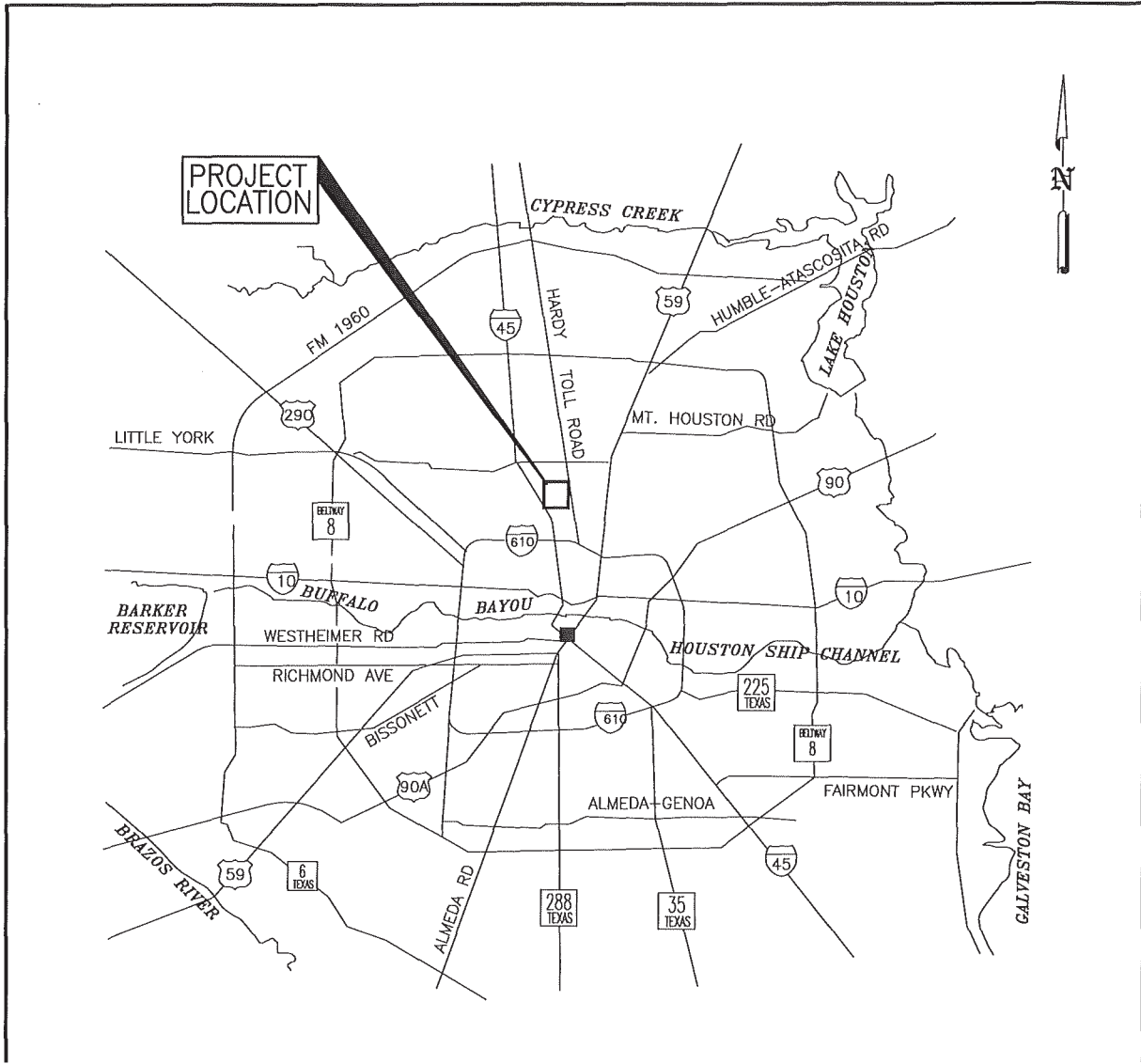
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



LOCATION MAP
NTS

CITY OF HOUSTON

DR15 SWAT 4A NORTHSIDE/
NORTHLINE DRAINAGE AND PAVING
IMPROVEMENTS

WBS NO. M-420HUD-004A-4

KEY MAP NO: 413X, 413Y, 453B, AND 453C
FEMA FIRM MAP NO: 48201C0660M, 48201C0680L
GIMS TITLE NO: 5361B, 5361D
COUNCIL DISTRICT: H



FIRM NO. F-11278
11011 RICHMOND
AVENUE, SUITE 200
HOUSTON, TX 77042
PH: 713.965.9996
FAX: 713.965.0044



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 3/3/2023

HPW – 20MM06 Addn'l Appropriation / Aviles Engineering Corporation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City and Aviles Engineering Corporation associated with a Contract Award for DR15 SWAT 4A Northside/Northline Drainage and Paving Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Aviles Engineering Corporation.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Agreement for Aviles Engineering Corporation. on March 1, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0127. This Professional Materials and Engineering Laboratory Contract supports the construction of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects.

Materials testing assures the quality of construction projects and construction compliance with the project specification. Specific engineering testing and analysis are identified in the technical specifications contained in the assigned construction contract.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The scope of service provided by the Contract includes construction materials testing services for the construction project listed below. Aviles Engineering Corporation. requires additional funding due to the change in scope of the construction project that required additional material testing services to be performed. The requested appropriation is necessary to pay for services rendered by Aviles Engineering Corporation.

The total requested appropriation is \$78,750.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$75,000.00 for contract services and \$3,750.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

Project Name	Construction Contract Ordinance No.	Authorized	Additional funds for Project Completion
DR15 SWAT 4A Northside/Northline Drainage and Paving Improvements	2021-0899	\$310,000.00	\$75,000.00

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Parker Road on the north, Tidwell Road on the south, McGallion Road on the east and Airline Drive on the west.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A City M/WBE participation goal was not established for this Contract. A waiver of the M/WBE goal was submitted by the Houston Public Works and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity. The scope of work is non-divisible due to the unique nature of services provided.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

4/27/2023

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420HUD-004A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0127, dated 03-01-2017
Ordinance No. 2021-0899, dated 10-20-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$78,750.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge.

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
Waiver	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material